

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~NOFORN~~

NOFORN

TASK FORCE X-RAY CMB LHRON

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 1051

Copy 1 of 4 copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

FEB 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

Task Force X-Ray
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

NOFORN

3-1118:ptp
5750
Ref: 002-67

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ - UNCLASSIFIED when enclosure (1) is removed.

From: Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February 1967 to 28 February 1967

Ref: (a) FMFPac O 5750.8
(b) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) Task Force X-Ray Command Chronology

1. In compliance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

W. A. Stiles
W. A. STILES

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
Task Force X-Ray
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 FEBRUARY TO 28 FEBRUARY 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATION DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET**PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA****1. DESIGNATION****TASK FORCE XRAY, FIRST MARINE DIVISION (REIN) FMF BOEN W. A. STILES****SUBORDINATE UNITS****5TH MARINES (-)****COL F. E. HAYNES****7TH MARINES (REIN)****COL C. C. CROSSFIELD****1ST FAG****LTCOL J. B. STRIBLING****CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND****LTCOL E. D. ANDERSON****DET, 1ST RECON BN****MAJ F. RINNY****1ST ENGR BN (-)****MAJ G. O. NEWTON****1ST SP BN (-)****LTCOL E. H. JONES****7TH MT BN (-)****MAJ S. H. BATCHELDER****DET, 1ST MED BN****CDR G. R. ASHWORTH****3D AMTRK BN (-) FMF****LTCOL J. D. ROWLEY****7TH COMM BN (-) FMF****LTCOL W. E. CLELLAND****CO A, (REIN) 1ST TK BN, FMF****CAPT G. R. BRADCO 1-19 FEB****CAPT J. H. COWMAN 20-28 FEB****CO C (REIN) 1ST AT BN, FMF****CAPT R. J. REPOSITS****1ST HOSP CO, FMF****CDR F. M. ROBERTS USN****2. LOCATION****1-28 FEBRUARY: CHU LAI RVN****SECRET**

SECRET**3. STAFF OFFICERS**

TASK FORCE COMMANDER
 CHIEF OF STAFF
 STAFF SECRETARY
 SERGEANT MAJOR
 ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-1
 ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-2
 ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-3

 ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-4
 ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-5
 ADJUTANT
 AIR OFFICER
 COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS O
 EMBARKATION OFFICER
 ENGINEER OFFICER
 FOOD SERVICES OFFICER
 INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER
 MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER
 NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER
 ORDNANCE

BGEN W. A. STILES (1-28 FEB)
 COL F. E. HAYNES, JR (1-28 FEB)
 1stSGT B. B. CHAPMAN (1-28 FEB)
 SGTMAJ J. HAYES (1-28 FEB)
 LTCOL R. L. MCDANIEL (1-28 FEB)
 MAJ D. Z. BOYD (1-28 FEB)
 LTCOL E. J. BROWARS (1-2 FEB)
 LTCOL R. E. HUNTER, JR (3-28 FEB)
 LTCOL L. A. BONIN (1-28 FEB)
 MAJ J. T. SMITH (1-28 FEB)
 2ndLT J. A. DOBBS (1-28 FEB)
 MAJ J. C. BYRAM (1-28 FEB)
 LTCOL A. G. ZIEGLER (1-28 FEB)
 1stLT G. J. DESTEFANO (1-28 FEB)
 MAJ H. I. FREY (1-28 FEB)
 CAPT E. V. COX (1-28 FEB)
 2ndLT C. B. TYLER (1-28 FEB)
 MAJ F. D. OKONSKY (1-28 FEB)
 LT H. G. DRAUGHON (1-28 FEB)
 MGYSGT A. O. BRINK (1-28 FEB)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	USMC		USN		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	TOTAL
1 February 1967	618	13087	80	741	14526
28 February 1967	567	11638	79	616	12900
Monthly Average	592	12362	79	678	13713

SECRET

SECRET**PART II****NARRATIVE SUMMARY****PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION**

1. Discipline, Law and Order. Captives processed through the Chu Lai collection point during 1-20 February 1967 totaled:

a. Breakdown

PW's	8
CIV DEF	85
INNOC CIV	55
RETURNEE	3
ARVN DRAFT DODGERS	3
ON HOLD NOT YET CLAS	5
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>159</u>

b. Disposition

QUANG NGAI	5
BINH SON	94
LY TIN	24
TAM KY	4
III MAF COMPOUND	7
RELEASED LOCALLY	7
AWAITING DISPOSITION	18
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>159</u>

SECRET**ENEMY WEATHER AND TERRAIN**

1. General. The Intelligence Section, under the supervision of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, provided intelligence support to the Commanding General and Staff. The section assisted in the planning for Operations RIO GRANDE and DECKHOUSE VI, and continued support for Operation DESOTO. Intelligence briefings were prepared and presented to Brigadier General R. D. TERRY USA, Rear Admiral Thomas J. WALKER USN, Rear Admiral M. F. WEISNER USN and Mr. Donald W. SILKWOOD, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense. Seven subordinate units were inspected during the period. Accomplishments of sub-sections and teams are as follows:

a. The Combat Intelligence Sub-Section collected intelligence information from USMC, GVN, and ARVN sources. This information was processed, evaluated and disseminated in the daily Intelligence Summaries. The section also prepared and presented the daily briefings and manned the COC watch. Combat intelligence personnel conducted liaison visits to the 5th and 7th Marines, their subordinate battalions, 7th Counterintelligence Team and 9th Interrogation-Translation Team.

b. Aerial Observer Unit

(1) The Aerial Observer Unit assigned to the G-2 Section flew 136 sorties for a total of 199.9 hours. The air observers assigned to the First Field Artillery Group flew 83 missions for a total of 193.0 hours. In conjunction with the normal visual reconnaissance missions, the following missions were performed:

Photo	47
Artillery	37
Artillery Registrations	4
Fixed Wing Air Strike - TAC (A)	185
Naval Gunfire	17

(2) Damage assessment resulting from missions utilizing supporting arms was as follows:

KIA	13
KIA (P)	110
Structures Destroyed	915
Structures Damaged	726
Bunkers Destroyed	61
Gun Positions Destroyed/Damaged	84
Trench Network Destroyed/Damaged	1475 meters
Boats Destroyed/Damaged	4
Secondary Explosions	72

SECRET

SECRET

(3) Observation aircraft received small arms or automatic weapons fire on 27 different occasions recording only 1 hit.

(4) On 2 February the aircraft in which Captain HANSON was an AO made a forced landing on Route 1, due to engine failure. No casualties or damage to the aircraft.

(5) On 28 February the aircraft in which Captain MATTHEWS was an AO made a forced landing on the beach northeast of DUC PHO due to engine failure. There were no casualties and the extent of damage to the aircraft is unknown.

(6) During the period 10-20 Feb 67, the Air Observation Unit made liaison with and provided assistance to the Air Observation Unit based at DANANG, RVN.

c. The Photo/Imagery Interpretation Unit continued to support units of Task Force X-Ray with aerial photography/red haze reports. The PIU has also produced overlays to support current operation plans. A total of 4 requests, 2 photo and 2 red haze, were submitted to III MAF during the month. Two missions were completed.

d. During the month of February, the 9th Interrogation Translation Team processed 156 detainees at the CHU LAI Collection Point with disposition as follows:

Forwarded to III MAF Compound	9
Forwarded to BINH SON District Hq	67
Forwarded to TAM KY District Hq	3
Forwarded to LY TIN District Hq	14
Forwarded to THUA THIEN District Hq	1
Forwarded to CIT	2
Released to G-5	60
Total Processed	156

e. The 7th Counterintelligence Team conducted close liaison with the National Police Headquarters QUANG NGAI and QUANG TIN Provinces. Liaison was also conducted with III MAF and 15th Counterintelligence Team in connection with Provincial Reconnaissance Unit (PRU) Program. Members of the team continued to support Operation DESOTO.

2. ENEMY

a. Enemy activity in the TAOR was generally light during February consisting of harrasing small arms fire, sniper fire and the mining of roads and bridges.

b. Outside the TAOR there was one major shift of enemy forces when the 1st VC Regiment moved from southwest of HA THANH to the 2nd Republic of Korea Marine Corps Brigade TAOR attacking the ROKMC 11th Company

SECRET

SECRET

Combat Base on the night of 14-15 February. Operation RIO GRANDE commenced on 17 February. ARVN had two significant contacts on 17 and 18 February with the 1st VC and 21st NVA Regiments. The VC broke contact and both regiments are presently unlocated. The VC, for the first time in the area, used 120mm mortars and flamethrowers while attacking ROKMC 11th Company positions during the nights of 14-15 and 15-16 February.

c. Operation DESOTO continued in DUC PHO District with moderate but persistent enemy contact. Operation ~~DESHOUSE~~ IV commenced on 16 February with heavy contact and continues with light to moderate contact.

3. Weather and Terrain. During the month of February there was a total of 4.71 inches of rain with 12 days of measurable precipitation and 5 days with a trace of rain. The maximum temperature was 91.1 degrees; minimum temperature was 62.0 degrees. The mean relative humidity was 88%. Visibility was below minimums for visual flying conditions 7.1% of the time.

SECRET

SECRETORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

1. The major change in organization during February occurred with the arrival of 7th MT Bn (-), and the departure of 1st MT Bn (-) upon of 7th MT Bn (-) passed to TF X-Ray at 100030Z Feb 67. Also, upon of Co D 1st Bn 26 MAR was assumed by TF X-Ray at 040800H Feb 67.

2. Task Force units concluded three, continued one and began one major operations.

<u>OPERATION</u>	<u>DATES</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
Deckhouse VI	Assumed upon on 20 Feb, continued	SLF
Clay	1 Feb- 3 Feb	1/5 (-)(REIN)
Rio Grande	17 Feb - 22 Feb	1/5 (-)(REIN)
Desote	26 Jan - Continued	3/7 REIN
Shark	30 Jan - 1 Feb	1/7 (-)(REIN)

These operations coupled with an increase of small unit activities within the TACR, continued to keep VC off balance and inflicted severe casualties upon his ranks. During the month of Feb the enemy suffered a total of 385 KIA, 419 KIA (PROB), 364 WIA, 71 WIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC) and 166 detainees. In addition, numerous items of equipment and supplies were captured including 105 set of individual equipment, 25 bunkers, tunnels, caves, and fighting holes were destroyed as were 10 mines and beebtraps.

3. The Task Force continued to assist the RVN in it's Revolutionary Development Program by providing a screen for the GVN to pursue its Revolutionary Development Program.

SECRET

SECRETPLANS

Operation Plan 2-67 was published on 20 Feb 1967. This plan provides for TF X-Ray to assume opcon of the SLF (CTG 79.5 consisting of BLT 1/4, HQ SLF and HMM 363). The mission assigned envisioned the SLF in conjunction with the 3rd Bn (Rein), 7th Marines, Btry I (-) (Rein), 3rd Bn 11th Mar as assisted by PF and RF units of Duc Pho military district, to conduct opns to destroy VC, Guerilla, Local Force and Main Force units in the Duc Pho district, Quang Ngai province, Republic of Vietnam.

Frag Order 4-67 was published on 4 Feb 67. This plan provided for the 3rd Plat, B Co, 1st AT Bn to deploy from Danang to Chu Lai for further deployment to Duc Pho dist, Quang Ngai province, RVN. While awaiting transportation to Pueblo the weapons were utilized to stiffen the defenses of the Chu Lai Defense Command.

Frag Order 5-67 was not published during February. Frag Order 6-67 was published on 10 Feb 67. This order provided for exchange of 7th MT Bn (-) and 1st MT Bn (-) between Chu Lai and Danang, RVN. The 7th MT Bn (-) "Rough Rider Convoy" arrived at Chu Lai 10 Feb 67. By return Rough Rider Convoy, 1st MT Bn (-) to arrive Danang TAOR on 12 Feb 67.

Frag Order 7-67 was published on 13 Feb 67. This order provided for 7th Mar (-) to conduct S&D operations for a period of 5-7 days in conjunction with ARVN Forces, 2nd Brigade ROKMC and CIDG Forces in the Nui Tron and An Hoa area. This operation, named Rio Grande, resulted in 657 VC KIA, 170 Detainees and 92 Rallyers.

Frag Order 8-67 was published on 24 Feb 67. This order provided for TF X-Ray (-) (Rein) composed of SLF, 3/7 Rein and 1/5 (-) Rein. in conjunction with elements of 2nd ARVN Div, to conduct S&D opns in the Duc Pho Area, Quang Ngai province, for a period of about six (6) days. This operation, named Desoto/Deckhouse VI/Lien Ket 90, resulted in 410 VC KIA and 517 VC probably killed.

Frag Order 9-67 was published on 22 Feb 67. This order provided for SLF to carry out OP Order 2-67 and for 3rd Bn 7th Mar to affect relief of Co M 3rd Bn 5th Mar with Co F 2nd Bn 7th Mar, and for SLF to provide security for a beach survey party.

Frag Order 10-67 was published on 23 Feb 67. This order provided for the SLF to continue it's mission and coordinate with 3rd Bn (Rein) 7th Mar before crossing Rte 1. It also provided for 3rd Bn 7th Mar to establish blocking positions along Eastern flank of SLF.

Frag Order 11-67 was published on 24 Feb 67. This order provides that SLF no longer required to provide security for airfield sites and beach areas as assigned by CG First Mar Div MSG 211059Z Feb 67, due to CIDG personnel assuming responsibility as assigned by III MAF MSG 230707Z Feb 67.

Frag Order 12-67 was published on 25 Feb 67. This order provides for 3rd Bn (Rein) 7th Mar to assume blocking positions and the SLF to continue backload and be prepared to execute mission assigned by Frag Order 8-67.

SECRET

SECRETTRAINING

During the month of February Task Force X-Ray acted as coordinator in processing school quotas between units of this organization and 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF. By so doing the most effective use of formal schools and contact teams was achieved in the fields of technical and administrative training.

SECRET

SECRETCOMBINED ACTION COMPANIES

During the month of February, the Combined Action Company program involved 165 Marines, eight Navy Corpsmen and 405 Vietnamese Popular Forces. Combined Action Companies continued to conduct extensive patrolling with emphasis on night patrols and ambushes. A detailed summary of combined action company patrol activities, other operations, significant contacts and plans for expansion of the combined action company program is contained in Task Force X-Ray COC message 010716Z Mar monthly CAC report for Feb 67.

IL-8

SECRET

SECRETCIVIC ACTION/CIVIL AFFAIRS

1. TET HOLIDAY - To help celebrate the holiday of TET-NGUYEN-DAN, the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5 accompanied Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray to Binh Son, Son Tinh and Duc Pho District Headquarters to extend TET greeting to the District Chiefs on 7 February 1967. Tam Ky, Province Headquarters of Quang Tin and Quang Ngai, Headquarters of Quang Ngai Province, was also visited for the same purpose and TET presents were given to patients at the Province Military and civilian hospitals.
2. CHU LAI NEW LIFE HAMLET CATHOLIC CHURCH - Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5 and Civic Action Officer attended dedication of Catholic Church in Chu Lai New Life Hamlet on 12 February 1967. The Bishop of Danang presided. Approximately 1,000 parishioners and guests also attended the ceremonies.
3. The MEDCAP and DENTCAP Programs during the month of February 1967 remained at a generally constant level. There was a slight decrease in MEDCAP of approximately 1,500 people treated because of the TET holiday when treatment was suspended for a 5 day period.
4. The garden project that was initiated 21 December 1966 in Trung An Hamlet, Binh Sa Village, Binh Son District has proven successful. The variety of crops that are presently growing include: tomatoes, hot and bell peppers, okra, string beans, squash, cucumbers, watermelons, and turnips. A crop of radishes and beans has already been harvested. A group of three families were given seeds for the gardens, initially. During the month of February, 83 additional families were given five garden variety seeds and translated planting instructions. A high degree of interest has been created by this project and there are hopes that it will become a village wide project.
5. The shipment of USAID fertilizer to National Agricultural Cooperative distribution points in Quang Ngai and Quang Tin Provinces continued during the month of February. When the program temporarily suspended 21 February, due to lack of shipping, 4138 tons had been moved through NSF, Chu Lai since the program's inception in November. Fertilizer tonnage moved thus far should result in an increase in local rice production by approximately 16,000 tons.

SECRET

SECRET**PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS**

1. During the month of February 1967, psychological operations were carried out against all known and suspected VC/NVA units within the Task Force X-Ray area of operation. Assistance to the Vietnamese Information Service continue through newspapers and magazines provided by JUSPAO. Psychological Operations Exploitation Teams were requested to exploit situations favorable to free world forces. The operations supported during the month of February included Operation Rio Grande and Operation DeSoto. Leaflets and tapes were developed to take advantage of the changing situations in the operations. Assistance was given the ROK Marines to exploit the success of their operations through leaflet drops, aerial broadcasts, and psychological operations exploitation teams. Ground Loudspeaker teams and audio/visual teams have been utilized by Task Force X-Ray units in static situations, search and destroy, and county fair operations. Cultural Drama teams have been included in County Fair operations by Task Force Units.

2. The total number leaflets dropped in February in support of Task Force X-Ray was 8,735,000. Aerial and ground loudspeaker broadcasts for the month totaled forty hours five minutes. One hundred sixty three Chieu Hoi ralliers returned to GVN in the provinces of Quang Tin and Quang Ngai.

SECRET

COMMUNICATIONS

Mr. A. W. HALL of Booz-Allen Research Inc., visited Task Force Xray for the purpose of gathering further information on small unit communications for advanced research programs.

Mr. R. A. CORPORON (GS-12) and SSgt TULLOS, both of 1st Signal Brigade, Saigon, visited Task Force Xray for the purpose of discussing expansion of Chu Lai Cable System in preparation for Dial Central Office Installation at Chu Lai Combat Base.

Communication coordination and support was provided for operations RIO GRANDE and DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI.

During the reporting period, construction continued on The Chu Lai site of the IWCS. (Intermediate Wideband Communications System)

Construction continued on the building for the Chu Lai Dial Central Office.

Improvement, replacement, and additions continued during this reporting period on the existing telephone/teletype Cable System in Chu Lai.

During this reporting period, a Communication-Electronics Inspection Team, composed of operational and technical personnel, conducted the second phase of a three phase quarterly inspection. Phase two consisted of inspecting equipment and records. Approximately half the Task Force Xray units were inspected. The rest were postponed due to operational commitments.

SECRET

COMMUNICATIONS

16 February 1967

Communication support provided
for Operation RIO GRANDE.

Ref: CG, Task Force XRAY
msg 131223Z Feb 67
msg 140810Z Feb 67

17 February 1967

A representative of Booz-Allen
Research Inc, visited Task Force
XRAY.

Ref: III MAF msg 011006Z
Feb 67

17 February 1967

24 February 1967

Communication support provided
for Operation DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI.

Ref: OPORD 2-67 (msg 200510Z
Feb 67)
FRAG O 8-67, 24 Feb 67

22 February 1967

Representatives from 1st Signal
Brigade, Saigon, visited Task
Force XRAY.

Ref: CG, Sig Bde USASTRATCOM
msg 140617Z Feb 67

SECRET

SECRET

G-4 SECTION

Narrative Summary

The major logistic support effort during this reporting period was directed toward providing support for Operations Desoto, Rio Grande and Deckhouse VI from Logistic Support Areas (LSA's) located in Quang Ngai and Duc Pho. This support of the LSA's required the installation of an M4T6 raft by the 9th Engineer Battalion. This effort was necessitated by destruction of the bridge at Binh Son by the Viet Cong on 3 February 1967. The bridge was repaired by ARVN Engineer units and was upgraded to Class 30 on 25 February 1967, permitting removal of the M4T6 raft. Other bridges and bypasses were improved along route #1 to upgrade the route from the Chu Lai Combat Base to Quang Ngai to Class 30, from Quang Ngai to Mo Duc to Class 10, from Chu Lai to Tam Ky to Class 18 and from Tam Ky to Thang Binh to Class 12. Mine sweep support was rendered on the roads to Battalions by Engineer and Shore Party Mine Sweep Teams. Normal Engineer and Shore Party attachments were made to operational units in support of major operations. Motor Transport capabilities were enhanced by the receipt of 30 multi-fuel M52A2 tractors and M127 12 ton tractors. Organic Motor Transport units provided the following support:

Total Miles	122,302
Total troops transported	6,840
Total cargo transported	4,700 tons *

* 3360 tons moved by M52A2 tractors with M127 12 ton capacity trailers.

19918 trucks were utilized in direct support of units for mandatory administrative runs.

Support of Operations Desoto and Deckhouse VI required establishment of an LSA at Duc Pho. The Duc Pho LSA was initially supplied by helicopter from assets located at Quang Ngai LSA, prepositioned by truck convoy from Chu Lai. To reduce rotor time and provide more flexible and rapid response to logistic requirements, resupply of the Duc Pho LSA by helicopter from LST's pre-loaded at Da Nang and Chu Lai was initiated with excellent results. The following ships supported Operations Desoto and Deckhouse VI: LST-1167 arrived 5 February 1967 sand ramp, backloaded and arrived station 8 February 1967. Completed offload 19 February 1967. LST-1122 loaded in Da Nang arrived station on 12 February 1967 and completed offload on 22 February 1967.

LST-1165 arrived 17 February 1967 sand ramp, backloaded and arrived station on 20 February 1967. Still in process of offloading.

LST-1170 arrived sand ramp on 18 February 1967, backloaded and arrived station on 22 February 1967. Still in process of offloading.

SECRET

SECRET

Supplies by class transported on LST's for support of operations DeSoto and Deckhouse VI are as follows:

WINCHESTER COUNTY LST-1167

	<u>WT</u>	<u>CU</u>
CLASS I	108,830	3,092
CLASS II/IV	55,274	2,425
CLASS III	7,370	352
CLASS V	<u>498,243</u>	<u>9,623</u>
	669,717	15,492
	(334.9 S/T)	(387.3 M/T)

SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY LST-1122

CLASS I	118,000	5,760
CLASS II	182,000	1,394
CLASS III	12,080	6,624
CLASS IV	78,800	7,989
CLASS V	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	391,680	21,867
	(195.8 S/T)	(546.7 M/T)

WASHOE COUNTY LST-1165

CLASS I	434,444	15,621
CLASS II	28,961	1,317
CLASS III	458,760	11,722
CLASS IV	124,715	2,060
CLASS V	<u>12,912</u>	<u>309</u>
	1,059,792	31,029
	(529.9 S/T)	(775.7 M/T)

WINDHAM COUNTY LST-1170

CLASS V	1,550,000	27,163
	(775 S/T)	(679.1 M/T)

SECRET

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. The Informational Services Office of Task Force X-Ray produced 105 news releases, accompanied by 64 photographs; and 1256 Fleet Home Town News releases during February 1967.
2. Writer-photographer teams covered Operation Rio Grande and continue to cover Operations De Soto and Deckhouse VI. In addition, ISO teams participated in a battalion sized search and clear operation.
3. ISO coverage was also provided for the visits of Rear Admiral John S. Cowan, (MC), Pacific Fleet Medical Officer; Mr. Silkwood, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense; Lieutenant General Kang Ki Chun, Commandant, Korean Marine Corps; Purple Heart Medals awards; and the usual round of USO shows, and Change of Command ceremonies.
4. Forty-eight news media representatives visited the Chu Lai area during February. These included twenty Marine Corps representatives and one combat artist from Headquarters Marine Corps. All were provided with transportation, thirty-seven required billeting and four were provided with escorts.

SECRET

III-1

SECRETENEMY ACTIVITY

051105H. The 6th Plt, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, was inserted to conduct ground reconnaissance and observation. It was extracted at 051155 after 50 minutes of observation. A single sighting of 130 VC was made during this period of time. A fixed wing aircraft strike was called, but the results could not be determined.

080930H. The 6th Plt, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company observed 6 VC floating an object across the river on a raft, in the vicinity of BT 295073. The object was later identified as a Soviet 107mm Recoilless Rifle, Model B-11.

160100H. "A" Btry 2/94 and ROKMC, artillery position at BS 633852 received 20 rounds of mortar fire. At least four of the rounds were identified by EOD as 120mm. The fuses found on the 120mm duds, were a combination type, super quick and delayed. One round went 5 feet deep into the ground before detonation.

SECRET

SECRETORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

- 30 January CG 1st MarDiv requested that one (1) swift boat be placed in support of 1st Bn 7th Mar for Opn TRINITY for a period of about 30 days. Services to include screening/blocking, beach recon and attack of such shore tgts as may be requested by CG 1st Bn 7th Mar. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 300325Z).
- 31 January CG 1st MarDiv informed CG TF Xray that action was pending which would establish TAOR'S for each CIDG camp area and that all missions within 100m of CIDG camp will be coordinated with 5th SF ground, Danang. Conversely all CIDG opns outside 100m range will be co-ordinated through CG 1st MarDiv (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 310247Z Jan 67).
- 1 February 1st ARVN Div requested permission to register 175mm for Ha Thanh and BINH LONG CIDG camps prior to 3 Feb 67.
- 2 February CG 1st MarDiv directs that CG TF Xray maintain close liaison w/sector/subsector advisors and assess progress of revolutionary development in Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 020017Z Feb 67).
- 2 February CG 1st MarDiv directed CG TF Xray to prepare to receive and employ one rifle company of 9th Mar within TF Xray TAOR. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 021430Z Feb 67).
- 3 February CG 1st MarDiv directed CG TF Xray to conduct increased number of county fair opn immediately following TET with minimum duration of 48 hours. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 030113Z Feb 67).
- 3 February CG 1st MarDiv informed CG TF Xray that request for amphib opn of SLF B would be effective 010000 Feb through 28 Feb. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 031329Z Feb 67).
- 4 February CG TF Xray informed 2d ARVN Div that the howtar plat at Minh Long would be withdrawn 060800H. (Ref CG TF Xray msg 040045Z Feb 67).
- 4 February CG TF Xray directed TF Xray to curtail mil opns during the period 080700H Feb 67 to 120700H Feb 67 for TET holiday. (Ref TF Xray msg 040417Z Feb 67).
- 4 February CG TF Xray directed CLDC to prepare to receive one anti-tank plat, enroute to Duc Pho area. Plat to be used to thicken CLDC defense during stay in CLDC. (Ref CG TF Xray msg 041400Z Feb 67).
- 5 February CG 1st MarDiv directed CG TF Xray to accept Opcon of Co D 1st Bn 26 Mar at 031300H Feb 67 and Opcon of 3d Plat Co B 1st AT Bn at 040800H Feb 67. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 050905Z Feb 67).
- 7 February CG TF Xray/Chu Lai Inst Coordinator directed Task Force Xray and Chu Lai Installation to curtail military opns during TET period of 080700H Feb 67 to 120700H Feb 67. Listine exceptions to order IE attack on friendly forces, movement of combat elements that threaten friendly positions or vital installations. (Ref CG TF Xray/Chu Lai Inst Coordinator msg 070140Z Feb 67).

III-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

- 8 February CG TF Xray informed CG 1st MarDiv that coordination on the use of illumination by 2d Bde ROKMC had been accomplished as instructed (Ref CG TF Xray msg 082320Z Feb 67)
- 9 February CG 1st MarDiv directed CG TF Xray to furnish one reinforced plat of tanks to Nui Dang/Nui Dan area as soon as practical. (Ref 1st MarDiv msg 091015Z Feb 67)
- 10 February CG TF Xray directed 1st MT Bn (-) and 7th MT Bn (-) to reposition according to 1st MarDiv msg 080917Z Feb 67 that directed change of Opcon from 1st MT Bn (-) to 7th MT Bn (-) for TF Xray. (Ref CG TF Xray msg 100755Z Feb 67)
- 11 February CG 1st MarDiv directed command less Opcon of 7th CIT (-) be passed to 1st MarDiv Opcon as determined by CG III MAF (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 110045Z Feb 67)
- 11 February CG 1st MarDiv directed that Opcon of 3d plat, 3d Force Recon be passed to 3d MarDiv effective 080650Z Feb 67. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 110820Z Feb 67)
- 11 February CG 1st MarDiv informed CG TF Xray that plans for ao of SLF were approved and a fire D-Day schedule and landing beaches would be announced when known. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 111015Z Feb 67)
- 12 February CG 1st MarDiv directed CG TF Xray to assume Opcon of 7th MT Bn (-) as of 100830Z Feb 67 (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 120017Z Feb 67)
- 12 February CG TF Xray requested of CG 1st MarDiv that because of proposed opns in an Hua/Nui Tron area, a plat of LVT H (6) be made available to this command, to be used as indirect fire-role by 1st FAG. (Ref CG TF Xray msg 120410Z FEB 67)
- 14 February CG 1st MarDiv informed CG TF Xray that AN M3 compressor needed for flame tank at Nui Dang/Nui Dan had been ordered by direct shipment to meet requirements.
- 14 February CG 1st MarDiv sent planning guidance for March 67 to CG TF Xray. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 141215Z Feb 67)
- 16 February CG TF Xray informed CG 1st MarDiv that opns at Duc Pho are in jepordy unless a firm allocation of helicopters can be provided. (Ref CG TF Xray msg 160205Z Feb 67)
- 17 February CG TF Xray submitted to CG 1st MarDiv intensions for March 1967. (Ref CG TF Xray msg 171414Z Feb 67)
- 21 February CG 1st MarDiv directed CG TF Xray to maintain one company to provide security of CIDG an survey teams, (beach & hydro) in area of SLF. (Ref 1st MarDiv msg 211059Z Feb 67)

SECRET

SECRET

- 22 February CG 1st MarDiv confirmed to CG TF Xray that a team of 12 UDT men would arrive 3d Bn 7th Mar area to complete beach survey at 221300H Feb 67. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 220747Z Feb 67)
- 25 February CG TF Xray requested of CG 1st MarDiv that 14 UH-34 and 2 CH-46 helicopters be released by the SLF to TF Xray for use in Opn DESOTO during SLF repositioning. (Ref CG TF Xray msg 250717Z Feb 67)
- 26 February CG TF Xray informed CG 1st MarDiv of unannounced arrival of CG 2d Bn, 1st Air Cav Div to discuss contingency plan for BATO. (Ref CG TF Xray msg 261915Z Feb 67)
- 27 February CG TF Xray informed 7th Mar forward of rocket attack on Danang airfield. (Ref CG TF Xray msg 270500Z Feb 67)
- 27 February CG TF XRAY informed CTG 79.5 of helicopter support for Opn DECKHOUSE VI and Opn DESOTO. (Ref CG TF Xray msg 270741Z FEB 67)
- 27 February CG TF Xray informed CG 1st Air Cav Div that he approved of their recon of area around Duc Pho, and asked that they provide their own security dif to sporadic sniper fire history of area. (Ref CG TF Xray msg 271445Z Feb 67)
- 28 February CG 1st Maw informed CG TF Xray of actions by supported units to minimize helo attrition. (Ref CG 1st MAW msg 281459Z Feb 67)

SECRET

SECRETPLANS

4 February - Published Frag Order 4-67
10 February - Published Frag Order 6-67
13 February - Published Frag Order 7-67
20 February - Published Operation Plan 2-67
22 February - Published Frag Order 9-67
23 February - Published Frag Order 10-67
24 February - Published Frag Order 8-67
24 February - Published Frag Order 11-67
25 February - Published Frag Order 12-67

SECRET

SECRETTRAINING

- 4 Feb 67 Nine (9) Marines attended the three week NGO Leadership School on Okinawa. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 230705Z Dec 66)
- 6 Feb 67 One (1) Marine attended the one week motion picture operators course in Japan. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 310710Z Dec 66) X
 Eight (8) Marines attended the four week Vietnamese Language course on Okinawa. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 091311Z Jan 67) Six (6) Marines attended the three week embarkation course on Okinawa. (Ref 1st MarDiv msg 091311Z Jan 67). Two (2) Marines attended the one week registered publications course in Japan (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 220731Z Jan 67). Sixteen (16) Marines attended the three week field radio operators course on Okinawa. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 230705Z Jan 67)
- 8-17 Feb 67 During this period approx 150 Marines assigned to units in TF Xray were instructed in the care, use and cleaning of the M16E1 rifle.
- 12 Feb 67 Three (3) Marines attended the three week Vietnamese Language course at Danang, Republic of Vietnam. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 230705Z Dec 66)
- 13 Feb 67 Sixteen (16) Marines attended the three week basic infantry weapons repair course on Okinawa. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 310741Z Dec 66)
- 19 Feb 67 Seven (7) Marines attended the four week Vietnamese Language course at Danang, Republic of Vietnam. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 230705Z Dec 66)
- 20 Feb 67 Three (3) Marines attended the one week Crypto-Comm Security course in Japan. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 091311Z Feb 67)
- 25 Feb 67 Eleven (11) Marines attended the three week field wire course on Okinawa. (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 220731Z Feb 67)
- 27 Feb 67 Three (3) Marines attended the one week Crypto-Comm Security course in Japan (Ref CG 1st MarDiv msg 091311 Jan 67)
- 27-28 Feb 67 Twenty (20) Marines received instructions on use of the trace metal detection kit. Four, two hour classes were held at Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam (Ref CG TF Xray msg 171146Z Feb 67). X

SECRET

SECRETCIVIC ACTION/CIVIL AFFAIRS

1. RECAPITULATION OF CIVIC ACTION FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1967

Medical Treatment	18,656
Dental Treatment	1,337
Medical Training	23
English Language Training	669/17,394
Medical Evacuations	35
Children	19
Adults	16
Total number of persons assisted	20,720

2. DISTRIBUTION OF COMMODITIES

Clothing	155 lbs.
Food	17,453 lbs
Scrap lumber	10 hds.
Garbage for pig projects	15,750 lbs
Vitamins	1,995 bts
Cement	150 bags
Paint	200 gal
Rice	25 bags
School Kits	25 kits

3. CONSTRUCTION

Dispensary	1 Completed.
------------	--------------

SECRET

SECRETPSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1 Feb 1967 75,000 leaflets and a Chieu Hoi broadcast for 45 minutes in support of Operation DESOTO.

3 Feb 1967 Task Force Xray ground loudspeaker broadcast for Chu Lai Defense Command, 30 minutes advising population not to harbor VC.

4 Feb 1967 190,000 leaflets were dropped in support of Operation DESOTO. Assistant PsyOps Officer Task Force Xray made liaison with 3d Bn, 7th Marines to discuss Psy Ops for Operation DESOTO.

5 Feb 1967 90,000 leaflets were dropped and 40 minutes aerial broadcast in support of Operation DESOTO. 850,000 leaflets were dropped by C-47 also in support of Operation DESOTO.

7 Feb 1967 190,000 leaflets and 30 minutes broadcast in support of Operation DESOTO. Assistant PsyOps Officer, Task Force Xray made liaison with 3d Bn, 7th Marines to discuss PsyOps planning for Operation DESOTO.

9 Feb 1967 Special tape for Operation DESOTO and 45 minutes TET violations mean death.

10 Feb 1967 22 containers with safe conduct passes and TET greetings were posted along National Route #1 from Binh Son (BS 6092) north to the An Bo Bridge (BT 379174).

16 Feb 1967 An audio/visual team attached to 1st Bn, 5th Marines for use in Ly Tra (BT 400152).

17 Feb 1967 100,000 leaflets were dropped and 15 minutes broadcast in support of Operation DESOTO.

18 Feb 1967 Free South Newspapers delivered to Ly Tin District, Binh Son District, and Headquarters 7th Marines for hand distribution.

20 Feb 1967 Psychological Operation Exploitation Team contacted ROK Marines for exploitation of VC atrocities in ROK TAOR. Audio/visual team attached to 1st Bn, 5th Marines. Films were shown for 9 hours and 45 minutes and total attendance for a 3 day period was 1,650 people.

21 Feb 1967 110,000 leaflets were dropped and 1 hour broadcast in support of Operation DESOTO. 110,000 leaflets were dropped and a 1 hour and 30 minute broadcast was made in support of Operation RIO GRANDE.

22 Feb 1967 85,000 leaflets were dropped and 1 hour broadcast in support of Operation DESOTO. 85,000 leaflets were dropped and a 1 hour broadcast was made in support of Operation RIO GRANDE.

SECRET

SECRET

25 Feb 1967 550,000 leaflets were dropped and 1 hour and 30 minutes broadcast in support of Operation DESOTO. 1,000,000 leaflets covering Operation area and surrounding area as a follow up to Operation RIO GRANDE. Drop by C-47. 1,000,000 leaflets dropped from C-47 in area adjacent to Operation DESOTO.

26 Feb 1967 250,000 leaflets were dropped and 1 hour and 30 minutes broadcast in support of Operation DESOTO. 1,000,000 leaflets dropped by C-47 in area adjacent to Operation DESOTO.

27 Feb 1967 Loudspeaker team to 1st Bn, 7th Marines for two days.

28 Feb 1967 15,000 Free South newspapers to 5th Marines and 7th Marines for hand dissemination. 1 hour aerial broadcast in support of Operation DESOTO.

SECRET

SECRETCOMMUNICATIONS

16 February 1967

Communication support provided for Operation
RIO GRANDE.Ref: CG, Task Force Xray
msg 131223Z Feb 67
msg 140810Z Feb 67

17 February 1967

A representative of Booz-Allen Research Inc,
visited Task Force Xray.

Ref: III MAF msg 011006Z Feb 67

17 February 1967

24 February 1967

Communication support provided for Operation
DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI.Ref: OPORD 2-67 (msg 200510Z Feb 67)
FRAG 0 8-67, 24 Feb 67

22 February 1967

Representatives from 1st Signal Brigade,
Saigon visited Task Force Xray.Ref: CG, Sig Bde USASTRATCOM msg
140617Z Feb 67**SECRET**

SECRET

G-4 SECTION

CHRONOLOGY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 3 Feb 67 The Binh Son Bridge (BS 596927) was blown by VC. An 80' concrete span and 180' Bailey Bridge span were destroyed.
- 4 Feb 67 Receipt and issue of locally procured produce was started for the Chu Lai area to compensate for the short supply of fresh salad material received from Stateside shipments.
- 5 Feb 67 9th Engineer Battalion installed an M4T6 raft on Binh Son River (BS 596927).
- 22 Feb 67 9th Engineer Battalion reinforced the intermediate supports of the bridge at (BT 379175) and repairs were completed. The bridge class was raised from 6 to 18.
- 25 Feb 67 The ARVN Engineers completed repairs with installation of a 260' Bailey Bridge. Salvaged portions of the original 180' span were used. The 9th Engineer Battalion raft was removed. The bridge (BS 596927) is now a Class 30.

SECRET

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ 1. PHOTOGRAPHS

TAB A (see back section
of this file)

✓ 2. G-3 JOURNAL

TAB B

✓ 3. OPERATIONAL MESSAGES

TAB C

✓ 4. SITREPS

TAB D

✓ 5. INFORMATIONAL SERVICES NEWS RELEASES

TAB E

✓ 6. TASK FORCE X-RAY TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

TAB F

✓ 7. TASK FORCE X-RAY COMMAND DIRECTORY

TAB G

✓ 8. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS:

TAB H

VISIT OF BGEM R. D. TERRY, USA, 5 FEB 67

VISIT OF RADM T. J. WALKER, USN, 6 FEB 67

VISIT OF RADM F. W. VANNOY, USN, 13 FEB 67

VISIT OF RADM M. F. WEISNER, USN, 19-20 FEB 67

VISIT OF MR. D. W. SILKWOOD, 19&21 FEB 67

VISIT OF MGEM P. R. TYLER, USMC, 27 FEB 67

✓(9) FRAG ORDER 8-67

TAB I

✓(10) ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER 2-67

TAB J

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

NOFORN

2. G-3 JOURNAL

TAB B

TFX-RAY - G-3 JNL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

NOFORN

SECRET

FEB 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

012400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0025		1	312330H	312330, CO C 1/7 BLKG PSN (BS 630939) HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PSN. THREW ONE M-26 GREEN. FT SEARCHED 20 MIN. FOUND NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
2010		2	312010H	(LATE ENTRY) 3/5 CAC-4 PSN (BT 465083) ARVN REPT 20 VC 300M FM CAC PSN VIC (BT 458080). ONE PF PLAT PTL SENT TO RECON AREA. PF PTL RECD 40 RDS SA FM SAME VIC. RETD 50 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0100		3	012145H	312145, CO I 3/5 PER PSN (BT 436075) OBS N VIC (BT 436074). FIRED ONE RD M-79, TEN RDS SA, 81MM ILLUM. VC FLED TO S.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0255		4	010005H	0005, CO M 3/7 NUI DANG (BS 821403) RECD 12 RDS 60MM, FOLLOWED BY APPROX S&D SIZE SA & RIFLE GREN PROBE (BS 820403). RETD 400 RDS AW/SA, TEN RDS M-79, 81MM ILLUM. RETD 56 RDS 105MM ON SUSP VC MORT PSNS (BS 828410) (BS 817403). FIRED 21 RDS 5" (NGF) AT SUSP VC PSN (BS 828410), 52 RDS (NGF) (BS 810410). DURING FIREFIGHT M-60 TM OBS THREE VC HIT BY SA. DIR SEVERAL THOUSAND RDS SA FM AC-47 IN TGT AREA. FOUR USMC WIA (NON EVAC), THREE VC KIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3, G-4	
0415		5	010100H	0100, CO C 1/7 (BS 630939) HEARD MOVEMENT IN AREA OF BODY, SENT FT TO CHECK. FOUND NOTHING. NOISE CONT. FIRED FOUR M-79'S, THREE 60MM, TWO LAAW'S (BOTH DUDS). FT CHECKED AREA, BODY REMAINS. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
418		6	010105H	0105, CO G 2/7 (BS 641945). VCS BEING INTERMPTED TO ESCAPE, TOLD TO HALT. DID NOT DO SO. FIRED FIVE RDS .45 CAL, VCS TREATED FOR SCALP WOUND.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0525		7	010355H	0355, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403). AT LEAST TWO BOMBS FM TPQ-10 DROP CLEARED FOR (BS 827410) LANDED IN CO M 3/7 PSN, LEAVING TWO CRATERS APPROX 20M ACROSS. AIRCRAFT SOUNDED LOWER THAN ASSIGNED ALTITUDE. ONE USMC KIA, EIGHT USMC WIA (EVAC), THREE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
2225		8	312020H	312020, CO A 1/5 PER PSN PTL (BT 488103) OBS TWO EXPLOSIONS 50M NE OF CMBT BASE PER PSN. ALSO FOUR RDS SA RECD 150M FM N OF PER VIC (BT 489105). CMBT BASE ON MAX ALERT. CAC PTL SENT TO SEARCH AREA. CO 1/5 CONSIDERS POSSIBILITY IS REMOTE THAT RDS WERE ENEMY STAFF OFFICER TO INVESTIGATE 01 FEB FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS. FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
		9	010125Z	PROCEDURES FOR RAPID EXPLOITATION BY REIN		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

Tab 8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H FEB 67	012400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1000		10	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 312200), TWO VC KIA ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1000		11	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 010005), SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO VC KIA, SEVERAL 60MM MORTAR TAIL FINS, ONE M-26 GREN, THREE CHICOM GREN 12 DHD GREN, AND ONE HOMEMADE CAN CHARGE. BODIES OF VC KIA WORE USMC FLACK JACKETS. CAS SHOULD NOW READ: TWO VC KIA, ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1020		12	010950H	010950, CO M 3/5 (BS 817391) ACTING ON RPT FM DISTRICT ADVISOR ABOUT POSS 10 DAC-CONG IN HAMLET CORDON HAMLET VIC (BS 817391) AND SWEEP AREA. APPREH FIVE DETAINEES, MALE OF MIDDLE AGE. WILL FWD TO BN CP.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3 G-4
1035		13	010900H	010900, CO D 1/5 (BT 309145) RECD TEN RDS SA FM FIVE VC (BT 307145) AT 200M. VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND ARMED WITH CARBINES. RETD 50 RDS SA. TWO RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED W.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1035		14	010750H	010750, 1/5 FIRST HCPTR IN LZ (BT 317110) RECD SA FIRE AND LANDED ON TWO GREN BOOBYTRAPS WHICH EXPLODED. THREE USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1035		15	010825H	010825, CO C 1/5 (BT 335105) ENCOUNTERED ONE VC (BT 332106) IN GREEN CLOTHING WITH A WPN. FIRED TWO RDS M-79 HAMLET NOW BEING SEARCHED ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1035		16	010850H	010850, CO A 1/5 (BT 317110) LOC ONE 60MM MORTAR RD BOOBYTRAP (BT 317109) ENGR WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1035		17	010900H	010900, CO C 1/5 (BT 333107) RECD EIGHT TO TEN RDS SA FM APPROX TEN VC (BT 335105) (BT 335112) ACROSS A RICE PADDY. BLKG POSS HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1110		18	011015H	011015, 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN (BS 72-4375) OBS NINE VC WITH WPNS AND PACKS IN BLK PJ'S MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. CALLED ARTY MSN 24 RDS 105MM. SEVEN VC KIA (CONF).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3 G-4
1120		19	010930H	010930, CO C 1/5 (BT 327107) OBS ONE VC S&D W/ONE 50 CAL MG. (BT 328114) FIRED THREE RDS 81MM SEARCH OF AREA IN PROG.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1120		20	011040H	011040, CO A 1/5 (BT 313101) FOUND ONE 60MM MORTAR RD BOOBYTRAP. NO TRIP WIRE BELIEVE, TO HAVE BEEN TRIPPED. ENGR TEAM WILL CHECK AND BLOW IN PLACE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1120		21	011000H	011000, CMD GRU 1/7 (BS 643941) CONDUCTED ARTY MSN ON SUSP VC OP (BS 648942) HEARD ONE SECONDARY EXP. WILL SEARCH AREA.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
		22	310509Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 010001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 012400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1120		23	011010H	011010, CO D 1/5 (BT 305145) APPREH ONE MALE VCS AGE 22 YRS NO ID CARD. DETAINER FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1225		24	011030H	011030, CO D 1/7 S&D CMB PTL (BS 649973) APPREHENDED ONE VCS, 20 YRS OLD. WEARING BLK PJ'S WHOSE ID CARD WAS APPARENTLY ALTERED. FWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1225		25	011105H	011105, CO A 1/5 (BT 325111) RECD 20 RDS SA FM EST FOUR UNSEEN VC (BT 323111) (BT 321114) AT RANGE OF 200M. RETD 125 RDS SA. SEARCHED FOUND .30 CAL MG PSN AND 20 EXPENDED RDS. VC FLED N.W.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1225		26	011015H	011015, CO G 2/7 (BS 638950) OBS FIVE VC IN BLK PJ'S AND RECD SIX RDS SA. RETD 20 RDS SA. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE VC KIA, ONE VC KIA, ONE VC WIA (PROB), TWO PW (VC) CAPTURED, TWO RIFLES OF UNK CAL AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS FWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1215		27	010900H	010900, CO L 3/7 (BS 819376) ATTEMPTING TO ENTER HAMLET VIC (BS 823277) ON NE SWEEP RECD MODERATE SA SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NR VC IN FORTIFICATIONS. DURING SWEEP DETONATED ONE BOOBYTRAP BELIEVED TO BE A LAAW. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). 15) RDS 81MM HE, 50 RDS 105MM HE, 10 RDS 806MM AND 8" NGF PREP FIRED ON HAMLET PRIOR TO CONTINUATION OF SWEEP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1300		28	011150H	011150, CO A 1/5 (BT 311110) FOUND THREE 60MM MORTAR BOOBYTRAPS AND ONE HAND GREN. ENGRS REMOVED. ALL WILL BE BLOWN ON LEAVING PSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1355		29	011350H	011350, CO M 3/5 (BS 822388) RECD SA AND MG FIRE FM (BS 824387) ONE USMC KIA, AIR STRIKES IN PROGRESS, ADDL INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4
1545		30	011210H	011210, CO G 2/7 OBS SIX VC WITH WPNS MOVING SOUTH (BS 651951). REACTION FORCE FM CO A 1/7 WAS DISPATCHED AND MADE CONTACT WITH VC AT (BS 652953) ONE VC KIA (CONF) (BS 6549-54) WAS OBS BY CO D 1/7 BLOCKING PSN. OTHER VC FLED INTO SWAMP. PTL IS IN PURSUIT. AO IN AREA UNABLE TO OBS VC. TWO VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1528		31	011330H	011330, CO K 3/7 NGF SPOTTER (BS 876326) OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS ENTERING HOUSE VIC (BS - 882332) CALLED NGF. FIRED 34 RDS 5" RKT. THREE VC KIA (PROB). OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC (BS 872338).	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
0100001H FEB 67	012400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1525		32	011410H	011410, 1ST PLAT CO A (CLUBCAR) 1ST RECON BN (BS 724375) OBS TEN VC, WPNS, CAMO PACKS, BLK PJ'S, HELMETS SITTING IN OPEN AREA VIC (BS 726395). CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 52 RDS 105MM HE. SIX VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1525		33	011300H	011300, CO M 3/5 SWEEPING SE VIC (BS 82-2388) ATTEMPTING TO BREACH HAMLET VIC (BS-824387) MET MODERATE SA AND ONE HEAVY CAL MG FIRE FM UNK NR VC INCONCEALED FORTIFIED PSNS VIC (BS 828392). ONE SQD UNABLE TO MOVE WITH CASUALTIES. RETD 500-1000 RDS SA, TEN RDS 3.5, CALLED FIXED WINGED. CO M CONSOLIDATED TO EVAC CASUALTIES AND REPOSITION FORECES. NW OF AREA VIC (BS 819390). ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA.		
1510		34	011102H	011102, CO D 1/7 SQD SECR. (BS 636975) PTL RECD 20 RDS SA. FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC. RETURNED 30 RDS SA TWO M-79. SEARCHED AREA FINDING EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-4	
1550		35	011520H	011520, 1ST PLAT CO A (DONAHUE) 1ST RECON BN (BS 848275) OBS EIGHT VC, BLK PJ'S PACKS ON RIDGE LINE IN APPARENT OP VIC (BS 827294) CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 11 RDS 105MM HE. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. OBS EIGHT VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1438		36	011030H	011030, CO D 1/7 703 (BS 637965) FOUND CAVE SHOWN BY DETAINEE (REFER TO ENTRY 011030). EXCELLENT COVERAGE. OBS EIGHT VC KIA (PROB). CAVE APPROX (3' x 3' x 10') FOUND TO BE EMPTY. BLOWN BY ENGR WHEN CAVE WAS BLOWN ENTRANCE DROPPED 20 FT REVEALING THREE 5' x 6' x 10' ROOMS CONTAINING NINE SLEEPING PALLETS, ALSO BLOWN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1430		37	010930H	010930, CO I 3/5 SQD SEC. (BT 446097) PTL APPREH ONE VCS MALE. VCS HAD FOLLOWING ITEMS IN HUT: ONE 3.5 ROCKET MOTOR, ONE RIFLE GREN LAUNCHER ADAPTR, SEVEN RD 81MM FUZZER ONE GUN POWDER PELLET FORM, THREE EXPANDED FUZE LIGHTERS. FWD VCS AND GEAR TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1530		38	011355H	011355, CO C 1/5 S&D (BT 3291150) OBS 18-20 VC, GARE, PACKS, BLK PJ'S TO W AT 300M VIC (BT 328110). RECD 400 RDS SA. RETD 1000 RDS SA, 18 RDS 60MM, 15 RDS M-79, TWO RDS 81MM WPL VC FLED TO S. CO C FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AND PRESENTLY PURSUING THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). (FOLLOW UP) SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD TRAIL VIC (BT 328110). SEARCHED AREA	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

012400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1625		38 39	(CONT) 010905H	OF 500M RADIUS. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY 010905, CO G 1/5 S&D (BT 327108) RECD 300 RDS SA, FOUR RDS 50 GAL FM VIC (BT 328116) TO (BT 323113). RETD 100 RDS SA, TWO RDS 3.5, SEVEN RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. (311930 SPOT RPT) SQD CM CO G 2/7 CONDUCTED SEARCH FM 010930-011100 VIC (BS 509995). ON APPROACHING HAMLET OBS ONE MALE VN 300M AWAY RUNNING INTO HAMLET APPARENTLY TO SOUND ALARM. CHALL MAN TO HALT IN VN. WHEN MAN DID NOT STOP, FIRED FIVE RDS 7.62. MAN DISAPPEARED INTO BUSH. SEARCHED W/NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. FOUND SIX LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD ON PATIO-LIKE AREA WHERE 311930 INCIDENT TOOK PLACE. ALSO FOUND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING FM PATIO IN NORTHERLY DIR. CONT TO SEARCH AREA & FOUND ONE YOUNG VN MALE ABOUT 14 YRS OLD IN HOUSE DEAD OF WHAT APPEARS TO BE SHRAPNEL WOUND. VN WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, NO ID CARD. AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY POLICED. AREA SWEEP AND BRUSHED W/WATER. THREE CHILDREN WERE BROUGHT TO CO G 2/7 CMB BASE BY TWO VN FEMALES. CHILD- REN WERE TWO MALES, ONE FEMALE. OLDEST WAS AGE TEN. TWO HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS & OTHER HAD BROKEN LEG. TWO VN FEMALES LEFT BEFORE THEY COULD BE INTER. CHILDREN WERE QUEST & APPARENT- LY HAD BEEN IN AREA OF ARTY FIRE MSN LAST NIGHT. VILL CHIEF STATES THAT TEN VC WERE KILLED IN THIS INCIDENT. NOT CONF. BY USMC. REVISED CAS EST ARE SIX VC KIA (PROB), FOUR VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1705		41	011420H	1420, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB (BS 632957) PTL FOUND FIVE CHICOM GRENS, ONE M-26 GREN HIDDEN IN BUSH APPROX TEN M OFF TRAIL. GRENS WERE NOT BETRAPPED. FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1630		42	010005H	FOLLOW UP 010005) CO M 3/7 PLAT PTL FOUND LARGE BLOOD TRAIL FM (BS 820401) TO (BS 815 400) WHERE TRAIL ENTERED STREAM. FOUND BOAT TIED TO SHORE & DISTD BOAT. THREE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1430		43	011430H	1430, BEACH SURVEY IS 2/3 COMPLETE. ROK ATTEMPTING TO SECURE NW BANK OF RIVER MOUTH (BS 761832) INCURRED HVY CAS IN EXCESS OF 30. BREAKDOWN TO FOLLOW. FOUR HOPTRS SUFFERED HVY DAMAGE FM HOST FIRE. TWO OF THE FOUR REMAIN IN BN CP. 17 VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
0100001H FEB 67	012400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1435		44	011350H	1350, UNITS ENGAGED IN OPN TRINITY COMMENCED TO WALK BACK TO CMB BASES. HCPTR NOT AVAIL- ABLE FOR LIFT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2 G-3	
1630		45	011515H	1515, CO A 1/5 FOUND ONE M-26 FRAG (BT 317115). VINE USED AS TRIP WIRE. GREN DISARMED BY ENGR. FWD BN S-2.	M,RS,DIV,G-2 G-3	
1640		46	011618H	1618, CO A 1/7 CO S&D (BS 634966) FOUND TWO M-26 GRENS ON CAUSWAY. PULL TYPE DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2 G-3	
1710		47	011600H	1600, CO A 1/5 (BT 320103). ONE USMC MOVING ALONG BRUSHLINE BY TRAIL OBS FOUR VC NE, BLK SHORTS, GRAY SHIRTS, THREE PACKS, ONE RIFLE. FIRED THREE RDS SA, OBS ONE VC FALL, PICKED UP BY OTHER THREE & FLED NE. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2 G-3	
2105		48	011815H	1815, CO D (BS 645974) RECD 60 RDS AW/SA FM SIX VN 200M NW. RETD 130 RDS SA, THREE 3.5 WP. VC W/DRAW NW. SEARCHED AREA 45 MIN. NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. APPROX TWO VN, ONE MALE 20 YRS OLD, ONE FEMALE (18), NO ID CARDS. TWO WIA (NON EVAC). FWD TWO DET BN S-2.	M,RS,DIV,G-2 G-3	
2250		49	012100H	2100, CO A 1/7 S&D (+) AMB (BT 628001) RECD HVY SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC, APPROX 75M AWAY. VC BROKE CONTACT. RETD 200 RDS SA, ONE M-79. PHYSICALLY PURSUED VC. TWO ADDNL S&DS DIS- PATCHED. SEARCH AREA CONTINUES. ONE USMC KIA, THREE WIA (EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2 G-3	
255		50	011450Z	READINESS POSTURE		
2400	***** JOURNAL CLOSED*****					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

022400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0007		1	(FOLLOW UP)	(SPOT REPT 012100). SQD (+) SEARCHED VIC (BT 628001) FOR ONE HR 40 MIN W/NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0300		2	012250H	012250, CO M 3/7 PER PSN (BS 823403) RECD SA & GREN ATTACK FM EST VC SQD. RETD 50 RDS SA, TWO M-26 GRENS. CALLED FOURTH RDS 105MM ILLUM. THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). TO SEARCH 0630	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1745		3	011500H	011500, MST #456 WITH KOREAN CREW AGROUND 1500M N OF MOUTH OF SONG TRA BONG RIVER VIC (BT 614034). LCM FM 1/7 OVERNIGHT. FREED CRAFT AND PROCEEDED UP RIVER. LCM COULD NOT GO UP RIVER BECAUSE OF HVY SEA. LCM 012035 PROCEEDING TO CHU LAI SAND RAMP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0820		4	020300H	020300, CO C 1/5 (BT 319121) RECD 15 RDS CARBINE FROM EST THREE VC IN UNOBS PSN. RETD 25 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79 AT SUSP PSN. FT SEARCHED AT 020700 FOR 1/2 HR.	M, RS, DIV, G-2	
0800		5	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO 012250) E. SEARCH OF AREA AT 0630 REVEALED TWO M-26 DUDS, ONE OLD ILLUM GREN PACKED W/C-4 AND ONE DUD CHICOM GREN 25M IN FRONT OF PSN. ONE DUD CHICOM GREN DUD 25M BEHIND PSN BELIEVE VC POSSIBLE USED WHIP SLINGS FOR DISTANCE THREE USMC WIA (NON EVAC)	M, RS, DIV, G-2	
0830		6	020300H	020300, SQD AMB CO D 1/5 (BT 318124) OBS TWO VC MOVE FM TRAIL TO TREE LINE (BT 320124) AMB FIRED 30 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79. VC RETD TEN RDS SA. SEARCH 15 MIN FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.		
0815		7	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 012100 CO A 1/7 SQD AMB): SQD MOVING TO AMB PSN AFTER DARK. ROUTE USED WAS NOT CONSISTENTLY USED. NO PATTERN ESTABLISHED. AMB SITE NOT RECENTLY USED CO A 1/7 HAD RETURNED IN AFTERNOON FM OPN TRINITY.		
1120		8	021100H	021100, AO IN DESOTO AREA OBS VC FORTIFICATIONS AND ACTIVITY VIC (BS 843413) CALLED NGF MSN 20 RDS 5" RATS. THREE VC KIA FIVE VC KIA (PROB). SEVERAL BUNKERS DAMAGED OR DESTROYED ONE SECONDARY EXP.		
1145		9	021045H	1045, CMD GRU 1/5 (BT 320122) RECD TEN RDS SA XX FM ONE VC SNIPER. RETD 70 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA APPROX ON VN MALE. DET FWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1205		10	020800H	0800, COG 2/7 (BALD EAGLE) WAS DEPLOYED TO (BS 650832) WITHIN 2D BDE ROKMC CMB BASE WHILE KMR SUPPORT HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY. CO G 2/7 WAS DEPLOYED IN VIEW OF REPTD VC BUILDUP IN AREA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

022400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		11	020513Z	CLEARANCE FOR RECON OPS IN PROXIMITY USASF	CAMPS	
		12	020505Z	TF XRAY INTSUM NO 33-67.		
1255		13	021030H	021030, CO L 3/7 (BS 827380) DURING SEARCH OF HAMLET FOUND TWO TONS OF RICE IN 5X5 BENS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
				ALSO FOUND CAVE (BS 833383) 10X20X5 LIVING AREA FOR 40 PEOPLE. EATING UTENCILS WERE PRESENT IN CAVE. CAVE TO BE BLOWN. RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VC VIC (BS 825387) CALLED NAPAAM AIR STRIKE, ONE VC KIA. RICE WILL BE CARRIED TO DISTRICT HQ BY LOCAL WORKERS.		
1315		14	021115H	021115, CO K 3/7 (BS 866333) SWEEPING N FM CP RECD HVY SNIPER FIRE FM EST VC SQD IN TRENCH LINE (BS 865335) RECD 100 RDS SA. RETD 250 RDS 7.62 TEN RDS M-79, EIGHT RDS LAAW, TEN RDS 3.5 BKT, TEN RDS 81MM AND DIRECTED HUIE SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. SWEEPED AREA AND FOUND TWO POOLS OF BLOOD, ONE PAIR BLOODY TROUSERS AND 7.62 EXPENDED CARTRIDGES IN BUNKER. DESTROYED BUNKER AND CONTINUED MSN. ONE USMC KIA TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). TWO VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
1315		15	021230H	021230, CO A 1/5 (BT 310123) RECD 30 RDS SA FM UNOBS VC SNIPER AT (BT 314118) RETD 300 RDS SA VC BROKE CONTACT. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1330		16	021100H	021100, CO A 1/5 (BT 299126) OBS THREE VC IN DITCH 50M IN FRONT OF POINT. VC WORE BLUE TROUSERS AND BLK SHIRT AND HAD ONE WPN. VC FIRED THREE RDS SA. RETD 50 RDS 7.62. TWO VC FLED NE. ONE VC KIA (CONF) ONE VC WIA (PROB) FOUND MAP AND CLOTHING ON DEAD VC. FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1330		17	021100H	021100, CO D 1/7 S&D CMBT (BT 652002) RECD 15 RDS SA FM EAST AT RANGE OF 300M AND OBS TWO VC FLEEING WEST FM (BT 650005) FIRED 50 RDS 7.62 FIVE RDS M-79 TWO RDS LAAW. S&D SEARCHED AREA FOUND NO EVIDENCE VC CAS.		
1330		18	021110H	021110, CO A 1/5 (BT 313110) OBS SEVEN VC IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING ONE WPN MOVING ALONG TRAIL (BT 300134) FIRED NINE RDS 155MM HE AR. A NOT SEARCHED DUE TO DISTANCE. NO OBSERVATION OF VC CAS.		
		19	020640Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 3 FEB 67		
1430		20	021410H	021410, CO L 3/7 (S&D) (BS 826377) PTL RECD SIX RDS SA. FM ONE VC IN CONCEALED PSN. RETD 50 M-60 RDS TWO M-79. SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 022400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1500		21	021300H	021300, HQ TRY 1ST FAG APPREH ONE MALE VN LOITERING IN HUTS (BT 514038). VN HAD NO ID CARD. FWD DETAINEE 9TH ITT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1735		22	021230H	1230, M-24 OF AN HOA. TRA BONG SF ARRIVED W/ ARVN TROOPS. ARVN UNIT ALREADY AT OP THOUGHT THEY OBS THEIR UNIT LEADER IN AREA OF TRA BONG ARVN & BEING SHOT BY SAME. ARVN AT M-24 FIRED 50 RDS AT TRA BONG ARVN. KMC CAPT CHU & USMC WO SMITH HAD TROUBLE CONTAINING ARVN. RADIO CONTACT EST W/TRA BONG ARVN: 021300, ORDER RESTORED, NO CAS.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1643		23	021400H	1400, CAC I-2 (BT 356165) RECD 25 RDS SA EST ONE VC SNIPER. RETD 150 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA APPREH NINE DET. PF'S STATED ALL WERE FNDLY TOWARD VC. FWD DET TO CAC CMB BASE FOR INTER. AND FURTHER DISPOSITION.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1825		24	021630H	1630, H&S CO 2/7 SEC PTL (BS 574971) APPREH ONE VN MALE W/ONE CASE OF C RATS. FWD CP FOR EVAC TO ITT 03 FEB	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1727		25	021500H	1500, H&S CO 2/7 SEC PTL (BS 574971) APPREH ONE VN FEMALE (APPROX 28 YRS OLD) W/L1 CARTONS CIG. (US) FWD CID.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1730		26	021430H	1430, CO G 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 518928) CAME UPON ONE VC MALE LIGHTING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SIGNAL FIRE. APPREH VC. PUT ON POINT OF PTL. VC POINTED OUT FOUR BBTRAPS, THREE CHICOM GRENS, ONE M-79 RD, ALONG TRAIL TO BINH YEN (2). BLOWN IN PLACE. ONE PW(VC) FWD ITT 03 FEB.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1850		27	021735H	1735, CO A 1/5 (BT 319131) ATTACHED RECD SNIPER TM OBS TWO VC AT DISTANCE OF 1000M (BT 309124) CARRYING PACKS & ONE WPN. ONE VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, OTHER DRESSED IN GREEN UNIF. FIRED ONE RD SA AT VC CARRYING WPN. VC FIRED INTO BRUSH. SECOND VC RAN TOWARD FALLEN VC & DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. DUE TO LATENESS OF HR & DIST AREA NOT SEARCHED. ONE VC KIA (P).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
2000		28	021135Z	TPQ-10 TGTS	
2005		29	021230H	1230, 3/7 CO M S&D (BS 822403) AO WORKING IN CONJUNCTION W/CO M FAG OBS FOUR VC W/WPNS NEAR TRAIL LINE N BANK OF RIVER. DIR 250 LBS BOMB, NAPALM STRIKES. AO OBS FOUR VC KIA.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3, G-4
2010		30	021400H	1400, CO M 3/7 (BS 822403). USMC AO OBS 30 VC W/WPNS ON TRAIL NEAR HAMLET VIC (BS 8224 12). VC DISAPPEARED INTO HUTS EDGE OF HAMLET UPON BEING OBS. AO IN CONJUNCTION W/CO M FAG DIR AIR STRIKE. OBS 14 STRUCTURES DESTROYED & 17	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3, G-4

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001H FEB 67	022400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2010		30	(CONT)	DAMAGED IN TGT AREA. FOUR SECOND ARY EXPL W/ BLK SMOKE RAISING., 25 FT HIGH. AO OBS 30 VC KIA (PROB).		
2045		31	021840H	1840, CO D 1/5 FT AMB (BT 353159) AMB RECD ONE RD SA FM ONE SNIPER 75M AWAY. VC HAD ON BLK PJ'S COOLIE HAT, TOWEL AROUND NECK. PTL RETD 50 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79. VC FELL, GOT UP, RAN NE. PTL PURSUED, LOST CONTACT WHEN VC ENTERED HVY BRUSH. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2115		32	021930H	1930, CO K 3/5 (BT 463073). PTL PREPARING TO LEAVE QTRS ACCIDENTLY OVERTURNED KEROSENE STOVE. TWO GP TENTS DEST. SEVERAL SA & GRENS EXPLODED. FIRE UNDER CONTROL. NO CAS.		
2220		33	022100H	2100, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) RECD FIVE GRENS FM APPROX THREE VC WHO CRAWLED NEAR FRDLY LINES FM W. RETD SEVEN M-26 GRENS. SEARCH 030645H.		
2255		34	021447Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 3 FEB 67		
2100		35	021500H	1500, UPON EXTRACTION OF 1ST PLAT (S&D) CO A 1ST RECON BN VIC (BS 856265) ENGAGED UNK NR VC W/SA. TWO VC KIA, FOUR VC KIA (PROB). ALSO 021600, UPON EXTRACTION OF 1ST PLAT (S&D) CO A 1ST RECON BN VIC (BS 739363) ENGAGED UNK NR VC W/SA. ONE VC KIA, FIVE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2315		36	022250H	2250, GO M 3/7 (BS 810400) PER DEF NIGHT TIME PSN RECD THREE GRENS, 15 RDS AW FM UNK VC PSN TO W. RETD TWO M-26 GRENS, TEN RDS SA. WILL SEARCH 030645.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

030001H

FEB 67

032400H

FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0010		1	022215H	2215, CO A 1/5 CMB BASE (BT 488103) PER RECD 15 RDS SA FM VIC (BT 488104) APPROX 50M N OF DEF WIRE. ENEMY FIRED SIMULTANEOUSLY FM THREE PSNS. RETD 25 RDS SA, ONE HAND ILLUM, SIX 81MM ILLUM. APPROX FIVE MIN AFTER ENEMY W/DREW. PER OBS MOVEMENT 200M E (BT 490103). FIRED TWO RDS 81MM ILLUM, TEN RDS SA. ENEMY W/DREW E INTO THREE LINE. WILL SEARCH 030645.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0445		2	03025H	0425, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) RECD ONE WP RIFLE GRN. RETD THREE M-26 GRNS, 20 RDS SA, ONE HAND ILLUM. WILL SEARCH 030645H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	G-4
0515		3	030505H	0505, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) RECD ONE WP GRN. ONE FRAG GRN FM UNK PSN, NO FIRE RETD. WILL SEARCH 030645H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	G-4
1010		4	030123Z	TERMINATION OPN CLAY		
		5	03091H	030941, CO A S&D 1/7 (BS 657046) SQD INSERTED AT (BS 653033) BODY FOUND AT (BS 645030) KBA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIF. GRNS AND DOCUMENTS FOUND ON BODY. BODY AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE FWD TO IIT BY HCPT (ASAP) ONE LARGE FISHING BOAT PUT OUT TO SEA AS LANDING COMMENCED. SWIFT BOATS REQUESTED TO CHECK WATER TRAFIC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1030		6	030210Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 4 FEB 67		
		7	030850H	030850, PLAT CMBT PTL. CO I 3/5 (BT 432045) RECD 12 RDS SA FM EST ONE VC. (BT 433045) RETD 100 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1125		8	030900H	0900, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 870338) RECD HVY SA SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NR VC IN FORTIFIED PSNS (BS 866338). RETD 1000 RDS SA, 20 RDS M-79, SIX RDS 3.5 RKT. AIR STRIKES BEING CALLED. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). CONT MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	G-4
1125		9	031000H	1000, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 825384) FOUND ADDL RICE. TOTAL AT THIS TIME 15 TONS. ALSO FOUND VC M3D SUPP. TO INCLUDE PENICILLIN, ANTI-BIOTICS, SAW VC GAS MARKS, TWO RIFLE GRNS, ADAPTERS, ONE PR NVA BOOTS, ONE VC OVERLAY IN GOOD COND W/ APARENT VC PSNS & DESIGNATIONS OF AREA. ALL INTELL DATA FWD TO DEVOTE G-2 ASAP. RICE IS BEING COORDINATED WITH DISTRICT HQ.	M, R, S, DIV, G-2	G-3, G-4
1030		8	(FOLLOW UP)	ENTRY 022200. SEARCHED AREA FOR 40 MIN FINDING NO EVID OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1150		11	031025H	031025, CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB (BT 435053) RECD SIX RDS SA FM EST ONE VC RANGE OF 900M (BT-428048). RETD FOUR RDS 60MM AND 30 RDS SA. PLAT SEARCHED AREA 1/2 HR NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

032400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1230		12	030950H	030950, CO A 1/7 S&D (BS 648032) HUE GUN SHIP M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 LOCATED SEVEN VC IN AREA AND MARKED TGT W/MG FIRE AND SMOKE FOR GROUND FORCES. S&D CLOSED ON AREA FOUND ONE VC WIA. VC HAD ONE M-26 GREN AS MARINES APPROACHED GREN EXP. ONE VC KIA. SEARCH FOUND ONE TAN UNIF. ONE PAIR RUBBER GLOVES, BOUND BOOK, DOCUMENTS. SEVERAL RDS AM O UNK TYPE.		
		13	030509Z	TF XRAY INTSUM NO 34-67.		
120		14	030800H	030800, CO M 3/5 (BS 823403) AO OBS FIVE VC M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 W/WPNS RUN INTO HOUSES. CALLED NGF MSN OF 5" RKTs. TEN HOUSES DESTROYED 11 HOUSES DAMAGED THREE VC KIA (PROB). G-4		
1420		15	031230H	031230, CO M 3/5 (BS 823403) ENGR TRIPPED M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 M-26 GREN BOOBYTRAP WHILE ATTEMPTING TO DISARM. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). G-4		
		16	030640Z	REPOSITIONING OF ONE RIFLE CO		
1500		17	031235H	031235, CO M 3/7 (BS 815397) WHILE DESTROY BUNKER CO M PTL OBS ONE UNARMED VC IN TAN CLOTHING M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY. VC CHAL IN VN. G-4 REFUSED TO HALT. FIRED THREE RDS SA. AND KILLED SAME. CHECK OF BODY YIELDED NO INFO ONE VC KIA (CONF).		
1625		18	031400H	031400, 7TH MAR HQS S&D PLAT (BT 556009) PTL M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 OBS TWO VN APPROX 50M NE OF PTL PTL CHECKED FOR ID CARDS. ONE VN SHOWED A BLANK PIECE OF PAPER OTHER HAD NO ID CARD. AGES 18 TO 20 ONE CLAIMS TO BE VN MARINE FM PHU BAI. TWO DETAINEES APPRH AND FWD TO NINTH ITT.		
1630		19	031030H	031030, CO A 1/7 (BT 645049) S&D OBS ONE VC M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 FLEEING TO WARD BOAT ON BEACH WEARING BLK PJ'S, NO WPN NOTICED. PTL PURSUED AND CHALL IN VN. VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE OUT TO SEA IN BOAT. SECOND CHALL, IN VN. FIRED WARNING SHOT FIRED SIX RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (CONF) BODY RECOVERED SEARCH NO ID CARD.		
1850		20	031705H	1705, 3/5 CO M PLAT (BS 821379) RECD 20 RDS M, RS, DIV, G-2, SA FM UNK NR VC (BS 825377). RETD 100 RDS AW G-3, G-4 & 50 RDS SA & CONT TO DESTINATION. TWO USMC WIA (ONE EVAC).		
1925		21	031800H	1800, CO L 3/7 (BS 827377). WHILE CONSOLIDATING M, RS, DIV, G-2, NIGHT PSN RECD BURST OF AW FIRE 40 RDS SA FM G-3, G-4 TWO VC. RETD 100 RDS SA, 16 RDS 81MM. SEARCH- ED AREA NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS: ONE USMC KIA		
2010		22	031715H	1715, 1/5 CMB BASE (BT 395144). FT PTL CHECKING M, RS, DIV, WIRE AROUND CMB BASE FOUND CUT IN THREE PLACES G-2, G-3		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H

FEB

67

TO (Date and hour)

032400H

FEB

67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2010		22	(CONT)	SW AREA OF GMB BASE. ONE MAN COULD GET THRU EACH PSN. WIRE WAS REPAIRED. SEARCH OF AREA NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.		
2100		23	031700H	1700, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 830397) RECD 15 RDS AW & SA FIRE FM UNSEEN VC IN BUNKERS HIDDEN BY TREE LINE (BS 832395). RETD FOUR RDS M-79, TWO RDS WP RIFLE GRENS AND 300 RDS SA. ALSO RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM UNSEEN VC (BS 833405, 825395). ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2 G-3, G-4	
2130		24	031630H	1630, CO M 3/7 (BS 822403) & AO DIR AIR STRIKE ON EN FORTIFICATIONS LOC IN GRIDS (BS 8240, 8241) AT (BS 827411). A/C DESTR ONE BUNKER & DAMAGED SIX. AT (BS 827412) A 50M TRENCH LINE & TWO STRUCTURES DESTR. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPL. AT (BS 827413) TWO BUNKERS DESTR, FOUR STRUCTURES DESTR & ONE SECONDARY EXPL OBS. AT (BS 827408) ONE BUNKER & SIX STRUCTURES DESTR. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPL.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
2130		25	031630H	0830-1630, CO E 2/7 PLAT (-) & NAT POLICE SEARCHED VILL OF PHU LE(3) (BS 583928). CENSUS OF 208 CN CIV TAKEN. NOON MEAL OF CHICKEN & RICE SERVED TO 208 VN. 119 RECD MED CAP. 400 NEWSPAPERS DIST & 1400 LEAFLETS DIST, 40 CIV WERE INTERV WITH NEG RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2255		26	032140H	2140, CO M 3/7 FT AMB (BS 818402) HEARD TWO VC MOVING PAST PSN. FIRED 60 RDS SA. THREW THREE M-26 GRENS. NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. WILL SEARCH AT 040645.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
2055		27	031525H	1525, BTRY M 4/11 RECD FIRE MSN. M24 AT ALI HOA RELAYED FOR ARMY AO, CAT KILLER 11. READ BACK MSG TO M24 AND M 4/11 MONITORED M24 READING BACK MSN TO CAT KILLER 11. FOLLOWING THIS, M/4/11 WAS ABLE TO READ CAT KILLER LOUD & CLEAR TGT WAS SNIPER IN WOODS AT (BS 456841). MSG TO OBS WAS SENT: "UM704 BTRY ONE RD". JUST PRIOR TO FIRING, METHOD OF FIRE WAS CHANGED TO BTRY TWO RDS. BTRY M SENT TO 4/11 GRID COORD (BS 456841) FOR CLEARANCE AND SAV-A-PLANE. SAV-A-PLANE YANKEE MSN ASSIGNMENT 031515. 4/11 RELAYED CLEARANCE & SAV-A-PLANE DATA TO BTRY M. ALL ACTUAL FIRE MSN WAS CONDUCTED UNDER VISUAL CONTROL OF CAT KILLER 11. M 4/11 FIRED ONE HOW, ONE RD ON INITIAL GRID COORD (BS 4568407) & TRANSMITTED ON THE WAY WHICH CAT KILLER ROGUED. BTRY M WAS ABOUT TO TRANSMIT SPLASH WHEN CAT KILLER TRANSMITTED "CHECK FIRE, ARTY LANDING	M, RS, G-2, G-3 FSCC	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

030001 FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

032400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2055		27	(CONT)	ON WRONG SIDE. I GAVE WRONG CORRECTION". CAT KILLER THEN TRANSMITTED TO M 4/11 CHECK FIRE. CHECK FIRE, CHECK FIRE. THESE TRANSMISSIONS WERE M HEARD BY BTRY COMMANDER M4/11. ALL RDS HAD BEEN FIRED BEFORE M 4/11 RECD CHECK FIRE. M 4/11 SUSPENDED FIRE IN THAT AREA. FRIENDLY KIA: UNK. FRIENDLY WIA: 25 (EVAC).		
2245		28	031600H	1600, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 868339) RECD AW/SA FIRE M, RS, DIV FM UNK NR VC CONCEALED IN FORTIFIED BUNKERS G-2, G-3, G-4 & TRENCH LINE (BS 867340, 870340). CALLED AIR STRIKES & ARTY MSNS AND RECD ALL ORGANIC WPNS. CO K OVERRAN VC PSNS & FOUND ONE BUNKER WITH STEEL CENTER WALLS TOPPED W/THREE FT OF EARTH TOGETHER WITH INTERLOCKING TRENCHES & OTHER BUNKERS. FOUND TWO VC KIA, ONE WP GREN, SEVEN CARB MAGS, TWO CART BELTS, TWO CARB POUCHES, TWO BOTTLES OF PENICILIN AND FOUR M-26 GRNS. DESTROYED BUNKERS & TRENCHES. FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC), TWO VC KIA, THREE VC KIA (PROB).		
2352		29	032040H	2040, CO F 2/7 S&D (*) CMB PTL (BS 517995) OBS SIX LIGHTS ON RIDGE & HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE FIRMSIGHT OBS MUZZLE FLASHES (BS 519972). SOUNDED LIKE RIFLE FIRE. ARTY MSN CALLED, FAIR COVERAGE. THREE LIGHTS MOVED APPROX 500M NW. OTHER LIGHTS REMAINED IN PSN. RIFLE FIRE CEASED. NR OF LIGHTS THEN INCREASED TO TEN PER GRP. ANOTHER ARTY LSN CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT. WILL SEARCH 040700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2355		30	032230H	2230, RELIABLE SOURCE RPT TO BINH SON DIST ONE VC CO VIC (BS 570943 568936) W/IN STRIKING-3 DIST OF PHU LE. ARMED W/FIVE MG, ONE 57RR, TWO 60MM MORT, SIX BAR'S. ALERTED 2D BN 7TH MAR. WHO INTERN ALERTED UNITS IN AREA. INCREASED 81MM HE & ILLUM H&E FIRE IN AND AROUND PHU LE COMPLEX.	M, RS, DIV, G-2	
2357		31	032150H	2150, CO D 1/7 CMB BASE (BS 664985), ARTY FO OBS TWO LIGHTS ON CAUSEWAY VIC PROVIOUS DESTROYED FENCES (BS 633886). ARTY FO CALLED FIRE MSN, 18 RDS 105MM. ONE LIGHT WENT OUT, ONE OBS MOVING RAPIDLY N TO S. S&D WILL SEARCH 040700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2358		32	032105H	2105, CO L 3/5 (BT 503026), ILLUM DEVICE TRIPPED (BT 501028), TWO PERSONS OBS. FIRED TEN RDS SA, SIX RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCH FOUND NO EVID OF ENEMY ACT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED



NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H FEB 67	032400H FEB 67

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

042400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	031705Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE		
0305		2	032325H	032325, CO M 3/5 SQD (RAIN) AMB (BS 826377) RECD APPROX EIGHT GRENS, 50 RDS AW APPROX 20M N. RETD 350 RDS AW/SA, TEN M-79, TEN FRAG G GRENS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH 0645.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
0620		3	032345H	032345, BINH SON CALLED 7TH MAR BY RADIO FOR ARTY ILLUM, BRIDGE (BS 593932) RECEIVING MORTAR RDS AND HEAVY SA FIRE. LATER STATED BRIDGE WAS DESTROYED. 2/7 ALERTED 7TH MAR CALLED BINH SON THIS MORNING AND RECEIVED INFO THAT TWO SECTIONS OF BRIDGE WAS OUT. 2/7 HAS NOT REPORTED YET.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0855		4	032350H	032350, FT AMB CO I 3/5 (BT 435075) OBS ONE VC CARRIING ROUND OBJ ABOUT FOUR FT LONG. PTL FIRED 15 RDS SA VC FLED EN CONTACT LOST. PTL THEN OBS ONE VC (BS 430875) FIRED 30 RDS SA. OBS VC FALL, TWO MORE VC RAN SW, FIRED 20 RDS SA BUT LOST CONTACT. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1010		5	040335Z	FIRST MARDIV OP 0 301-66		
		6	040830H	040830, CO M 3/5 (BS 823403) SO DIRECTED AIR STRIKES ON SUSP VC PSNS. (BS 827412) TWO STRUCTURES STRUCTURES DESTROYED FIVE STRUCTURES DAMAGED FOUR SECONDARY EXPL. CONT MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1120		7	041030H	041030, CO M 3/5 (BS 823403) OBS ONE MALE, MOVING AWAY FM DEF PSN. NO WPN OBS. FIRED SEVEN RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79, EIGHT RDS 50 CAL ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1135		8	041050H	1050, CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 821394) OBS ONE VB MALE RUNNING FM AREA WHERE HUIE RECD SNIPER FIRE. PTL FIRED SEVEN RDS SA, ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
1145		9	041105H	1105, CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 823393) RECD CARB SNIPER FIRE FM ONE VC (BS 827394). PLAT OBS ONE VC MALE RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY IN EASTERLY DIR. RETD TEN RDS SA KILLING VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-4, G-3	
1145		10	040900H	0900, CO K 3/7 (BS 872322) DETONATED AP MINE BELIEVED TO BE M-16 IN AREA DECLARED CLEARED BY ARVN WHO HAD OCCUPIED CMB BASE PREVIOUSLY. FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC) DECLARED AREA OFF LIMITS PENDING CLEARING OPNS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
1200		11	040700H	040700, CO G 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 527957) SEARCHED HAMLET OF NAM BINH (6) FINDING ONLY WOMEN AND CHILDREN WHO STATED THAT MEN HAD LEFT HAMLET AND WOULD NOT RETURN FOR ONE WEEK. PTL SEARCHED HAMLET AGAIN AND FOUND TWO VN MALES APPROX 18 YRS AND 22 YRS OLD DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU IAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H FEB 67	042400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		11	(CONT)	IN BLK SHIRTS AND WHITE TROUSERS. BOTH HAD ID CARD DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.		
1315		12	041235H	04235, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) MARINE TRIPPED ONE M-26 GREN BOOBYTRAP IN HEDGROW FOUR USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
1445		13	040535Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 5 FEB 67		
		14	041300H	041300, CO A 1/7 CO S&D (BT 664034) TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE CHI COM GREN ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1500		15	041245H	041245, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) AO SIGHTED ENEMY MOVEMENT FM (BS 826408) TO (BS 831291) CALLED FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE ON PSN. DESTROYED NINE STRUCTURES. DAMAGED 16 STRUCTURES. TWO VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
1615		16	040743Z	REGISTRATION		
		17	032230H	032230, S&D PTL 2ND PLAT CO A 1ST RECON (BS 731329) WAS ASSAULTED BY EST 60 VC USING SA AW AND GREN. BOTH RADIOS WITH PTL WERE KNOCKED OUT BY INITIAL VC ASSAULT. PTL RETD FIRE AND USED CS GREN, CMD GRU 3/7 REQUESTED FLARESHIP AND AIR SUPPORT WITH EXTRACTION HCPT. COMM COULD NOT BE ESTABLISHED WITH PTL. PTL WAS SIGHTED BY AO AT 040730. PTL WAS EXTRACTED 040800. FOUR USMC KIA FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC). PTL LOST FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT FOUR M-14 RIFLES, ONE M-60 MG, ONE .45 CAL PISTOL. ENEMY CAS UNKNOWN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1740		18	041550H	041550, A CAC I-5 (BT 311173) RECD TEN RDS SA FM UNK NR OF VC 50M W OF THEIR PSN. RETD 50 RDS SA AND ONE M-26 GREN VC WITHDREW. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE VC KIA WITH M-1 CARBINE 70 RDS SA, 5 MAGS, T/M UNIFORMS (BLK AND GRAY) TWO M-26 GREN. GREN DESTROYED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1519		19	041519H	1919, AO (BS 808447) CALLED AIRSTRIKE ON SUSP VC PSNS. 51 STRUCT DESTR, 19 DAM, ONE SECOND EXPL. THREE VC KIA, 18 VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-3, G-4	
1925		20	041825H	1825, #3/11 (BT 550009). OP HEARD THREE RDS SA FIRED FM UNK LOC. AT SAME TIME OBS TWO JUMPS PROCEEDING S ON HWY#1. SIX MAN PTL SEARCHED AREA FM (BT 555009-559000). NO SIGNS OF EN ACT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1940		21	041830H	1830, CO M 3/7 (BS 816402) AMB PTL OBS THREE VC (BS 818402) IN CAMO SHIRTS & GREEN SHORTS W/WEPS CROSS RIVER N TO S. PTL MOVED E TO CLOSE W/VC. FIRED 12 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79. ONE VC KIA, OTHER TWO DISAPPEARED IN BRUSH. SEARCH OF AREA IND OTHER VC FLED N ACROSS RIVER.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED



NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

040001H

FMB 67

67

042400H

FEB

67

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

050001H

FEB

67

TO (Date and hour)

052400H

FEB

67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2230		1	041445H	1445, CO C 1/5 SQD PTL W/KIT CARSON (BT 366159) LOC TUNNEL LARGE ENOUGH TO BILLET APPROX 30 MEN. TUNNEL HAD ONE ENTERENCE, WHICH WAS CONCEALED BY BRUSH. CAVE ENTERANCE WAS APPROX (3'x5'), LEADING INTO ROOM TEN FT IN DIA. THERE WERE TWO TUNNELS BRANCHING FM ROOM W/FOLLOWING DIMENSIONS; (15'x3'x3'). TUNNEL SEARCHED, NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. TUNNEL DESTROYED BY DEMO.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0220		2	042330H	2330, CO I 3/5 SQD SEC PTL (BT 429099) OBS TWO VC. FIRED APPROX 45 RDS SA. OBS ONE VC FALL. PTL RETD TO CO I AMB PSN DUE TO PTL RADIO INOPERATIVE. PTL HEARD ACT INSIDE HAMLET (BT 428097) ENROUTE TO PSN. COULD NOT CHECK OUT DUE TO LACK OF COMM. TWO VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0220		3	050135H	0135, MARINE FM CLDC SEC PLAT, SUB SECTOR III in bunker 344 (BT 529081) HEARD A POSS CARB RD PASS OVERHEAD. ACTION TAKEN: REPTD & OBS.	M, RS, G-2, G-3, G-4
1000		4	050815H	050815, CO E 2/7 SQD PTL (BS 553907) WAS APPROACHED BY ONE VCS W TH SAFE CONDUCT PASS. VCS HAD NO WPN OR ID CARD. DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1000		5	050830H	050830, CO G 2/7 SQD PTL (BS 513958) RECD ONE RD SA FM ONE VC AT 250M. VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S FWD N. PTL RETD 15 RDS SA AND PURSUED ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1100		6	050930H	050930, CO M 3/7 MOVED INTO BLOCKING PSN VIC (BS 823393) DREW SPARADIC SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS 828355) RETD SA. HCPTN RECD LIGHT SNIPER FIRE FOLLOWING FIXED WING AND ARTY PREPS. FM VIC (BS 838338) (BS 831377). DURING LANDING RECD SEVEN RDS 57MM RR. AND 30 CAL MG FIRE FM VIC (BS 847390). AO DIRECTED 50 RDS ARTY MSN AND NGF SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ON VC PSNS. DURING LANDING OF CM M AND I OBS EIGHT SAMPANS W/25 VC FLEEING N ACROSS RIVER FM OBJ HAMLET FIRED SA AND 50 CAL FIRE (BS 823403) ONE VC KIA, THREE VC KIA (PROB). AO DIRECTED FIX WING STRIKES TO NEUTRALIZE VC PSNS (BS-823403) 23 VC KIA (PROB). CO M SECURED UNTIL 26, CO I BEGAN S&D OPN IN OBJ RECD LIGHT SNIPER FIRE. CALLED EXTENSIVE SUPPORTING ARMS STRIKES AGAINST VC FLEEING N OF RIVER. PSYWAR A/C CALLED FOR HAMLET N OF RIVER. TOTAL CAS AT THIS TIME. TWO SMC WIA (NON EVAC). ONE VC KIA (CONF). 26 VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 050001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 052400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1100		7	051030H	051030, CO M 3/7 AO (BS 868398) OBS APAIRENT VC KIA IN GRAY UNIFORM ON TOP OF HILL (BS 84-9391) CALLED NGF MSN. FOUR VC KIA NO WPNS OBS.		
1240		8	051050H	051050, CO A 1/7 S&D COMBAT PTL (BT 635015) OBS THREE MALE VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH ONE CARBINE (BS 63-5047). VC RAN IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62. PURSUED AND FOUND ONE DEAD VC AND ONE SMALL BLOOD TRAIL. ONE VC KIA ONE VC WIA (PROB).		
1315		9	051105H	051105, 1ST RECON BN TEAMS 2 PLAT 1ST FORCE AND 6TH PLAT, 1ST FORCE APPROX ONE MIN AFTER INSERTION (BS 409773) RECD 250 RDS SA FROM 50-60 METERS AROUND PTL. PTL RETD APPROX 1000 SA. 20 M-79. FOUR WP GREN. TWO M-26 GREN AND SIX CS GREN RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA. HUE GUNSHIP STRAFED AND CALLED FIXED WING STRIKES PTL EXTRACTED 051155, (THREE USMC WIA NON EVAC) AO CALLED THREE FLIGHTS A4 STRIKE 175MM AND 155MM ARTY MSNS. AO TO CHECK AREA FOR TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
1300		10	051215H	051215, CO I 3/7 FO ON NUI DANG (BS 818385) OBS FOUR VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES ON TRAIL AT (BS 831373) CALLED 18 RDS 105MM HE. WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FOUR VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
1300		11	051200H	051200, S&D 2ND PLT CO D 1ST RECON BN (BS-790328) OBS SIX VC WITH SIX PACKS AND TWO RIFLES WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CAMOUFLAGED HATS MOVING SE ON TRAIL (BS 785333). DIRECTED 105 ARTY FIRE MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE. ONE VC KIA (PROB).		
		12				
		13	050820Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 6 FEB 67		
1605		14	050815H	050815, CO E 2/7 S&D PTL (BS 553907) PTL RETURNING VN TO ECHO COMBAT BASE WHERE HE WAS INTERVIEWED BY S-2. VN IS 70 YRS OLD. HE WAS ON THE WAY TO A FRIEND TO GET A BUCKET OF WATER. HE HAD FOUND A SAFE CONDUCT PASS AND WAS RETURNING IT TO THE USMC'S. VN RELEASED AND DIRECTED TO BINK TUY VILLAGE TO GET ID CARD.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
1655		15	051615H	051615, AO SPOTTED BUNKER VIC (BS 787395) ALOS THREE VC RUNNING TOWARD BUNKER CALLED AIR STRIKE; BUNKER AND SURROUNDING STRUCTURES DESTROYED. YELLOW SMOKE RISING FROM SECONDARY EXPL. THREE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
1705		16	051545H	051545, CO K 3/7 COMPANY (BS 879338) APPREH TWO VN BELIEVED TO BE VC. TWO DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H FEB 67	052400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1800		17	051445H	1445, CO G 2/7 S&D CMB PTL (BS 573967) OBS ONE VN COMING OUT OF BRUSH INTO AREA WHERE PTL RECD SNIPER FIRE (REF 050830). APPROX VN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. VN HAD ID CARD. VN STATED HE TENDED CATTLE. INTERPRETER THINKS HE IS LYING. DET WILL BE FWD TO 9TH ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1910		18	051457H	1457, CLDC FT SEC PTL (BT 584022) FOUND ONE 155MM RD DUD. BLOWN IN PLACE BY EOD.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2055		19	052000H	2000, CO I 3/7 S&D AMB PTL (BS 807384) EN-ROUTE TO FINAL PSN HEARD VOICES ON RT FLANK. HALTED TO LISTEN, RECD TEN RDS SA BELIEVED TO BE BAR. RETD 25 RDS SA. RETRACKED AMB PTL DUE TO CONTACT. TEN RDS 81MM ON ENEMY PSN. WILL SEARCH 060645.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
2212		20	052105H	2105, CO I 3/5 CMB BASE (BT 438072) SPOTTED ONE VC IN FRONT OF PER VIC (BT 435073). FIRED ONE RD M-79, ONE RD SA, FOUR RDS 81MM ILLUM. FT SEARCHED AREA FOR 15 MIN. NO EVID OF EN CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2213		21	051343Z	NAVAL GUNFIRE SHIP ASSIGNMENT		
2240		22	051435Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE		
2400				***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H FEB 67	062400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0310		1	060120H	0120, 1/5 CAC-1 CMB BASE (BT 325181) RECD APPROX 200 RDS AW/SA & APPROX EIGHT RIFLE GRENS. EST 10-15 VC (BT 322179, 326183, 322182). RETD APPROX 1000 RDS SA. THREW 12 FRAG GRENS TOWARD RIVER DUE TO NOISE OF POSS SWIMMERS. ILLUM REQ. FLARE SHIP ARRIVED ON STATION. EN FIRE CEASED. CONTACT LASTED APPROX 20 MIN. WILL SEARCH 0645. THREE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0315		2	060240H	0240, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) RECD TWO GRENS INSIDE PER, RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. RETD ONE GREN AT SUSP VC PSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
0515		3	060245H	0245, HQ BTRY (BT 512039) BUNKER #2 REPTD NOISE AT WIRE. THREE FLARES FIRED, OBS MOVEMENT JUST OUTSIDE WIRE BETWEEN BUNKER #1 & #2. BUNKER #2 FIRED THREE FLARES & PEOPLE OBS MOVING THROUGH HUT AREA AT BASE OF HILL, AWAY FM WIRE. PERSONNEL IN BUNKER #1 SAID THEY HEARD A BOLT GO HOME. ONE SQD SENT TO REIN BUNKERS #1 & #2. K 4/11 WAS GIVEN TO "DO NOT LOAD" ILLUM FIRE MSN'S TO COVER THAT AREA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1020		4	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO 060120 SPOT REP) (BT 325181-322183-326183-322182) FM 060615-060745H. FOUND FOLLOWING ITEMS: SIX HOME-MADE TYPE GREN WITH ALUMINUM CASINGS AND FUSE ASSEMBLIES FOUR CHICOM COMBUSTION GREN, 11 CHICOM FRAG GREN, 12 M-79 EXPENDED CASINGS, ONE M-79 RD, ONE LEATHER RUIT WITH 1ST AID POUCH CONTAINING BANDAGES, THREE EXPENDED U.S. 7.62 CART, ONE MAG FOR PR OR CHICOM AW, ONE M-26 GREN, SEVEN RDS CHICOM ASSAULT RIFLE, ONE AMMO CANNISTER OF UNK TYPE (D-ATK-44-2-165-Y) ADDITIONAL INFO: FOUND BLOOD COVERED CLOTHING ONE GREY SHIRT WITH THREE BULLET HOLES, ONE PR GREY TROUSERS, TWO PR LIGHT GREEN SHORTS, ONE GREEN PONCHO, ONE HOME MADE GAS MASK, ONE PARACHUTE SCARF. EST ONE VC KIA (PROB). ALL ITEMS FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1045		5	061015H	1015, CO K 3/7 (BS 872327) OBS TWO VC MAKING REPAIRS ON BUNKER (BS 879334) WHICH WAS DAMAGED BY 106MM ON 5 FEB. FIRED TWO RDS 106MM. TWO VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
1110		6	060900H	0900, H&S CO 2/7 (BS 565956) OBS VN MALE MOVING ALONG DEF WIRE. WHEN OBS MAN MOVED TO (BS 553958) VN MALE WAS APPREH. DET FWD TTT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0930	1113	7	060930H	0930, CO G 2/7 (BS 523935) RECD TEN RDS SA FM (BS 519934) UNOBS SNIPER. RETD 40 RDS 7.62	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

060001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

062400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				SEARCHED (BS 519934). NO EVID OF VC CAS. TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC).		
1115		8	060900H	0900, CO G 2/7 SQD CMB (BS 502967) DISCVD CHICOM GREN BOOBYTRAP ALONG TRAIL RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. BBTRAP WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1315		9	060730H	060730, CO D, 3RD PLAT, 1/7 CMBT PTL (BS-669958) OBS TWO VC RUNNING GM HAMLET INTO DENSE UNDER BRUSH. VC WERE ABOUT 25 TO 30 YRS OLD. DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. SEARCH OF AREA UNCOVERED TWO VC AND SPIDER TRAP IN THICK UNDER BRUSH. VC HAD NO ID CARDS. THE SPIDER TRAP WAS ONE FOOT BY ONE AND ONE HALF FEET, AND THREE FEET DEEP IN SIZE. TWO DETAINEES FWD BN S-2. THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS FOUND FOUR FEET FROM SPIDER TRAP: ONE M-26 GREN, ONE HAMMOCK, TWO LBS OF RICE, ONE PAIR RUBBER SHOES, ONE CACHE MEDICAL SUPPLIES, ONE CLIP 7.62 AMMO VARIOUS CLOTHING AND DOCUMENTS	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1425		10	061245H	061245, SQD 1ST PLAT CO D 1ST RECON BN (BS-824286) OBS 15 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. EIGHT WERE MOVING SOUTH. SEVEN WERE MOVING NORTH. CALLED ARTY MSN 15 RDS 105MM HE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. OBS TWO BODIES. WILL KEEP AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
1420		11	061116H	061116, 3RD PLAT CO D 1ST RECON BN (BT 066226) TRIPPED MINE. UNK TYPE. ONE USMC KIA TWO USMC DOW.		
1420		12	061200H	061200, 1/7 CO D, 3RD PLAT CMBT (BS 657958) RECD APPROX 50 RDS SA FM 200 METERS FM SW AND NE (BS 659955) AND (BS 653963). RETURNED APPROX 130 RDS 7.62 AT EACH ENEMY POSITION. T REE VC IN EACH POSITION. SQD SEARCHED 30 MIN WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
		13	060636Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 7 FEB 67		
		14	060637Z	ARC LIGHT TARGETS		
1500		15	061400H	061400, CO C 1/5 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 367148) APPREH ONE VN MALE. VN BELIEVED TO BE SAME WHO ESCAPED SIX MONTHS AGO FM CO C 1/5. VN HAD NO ID CARD VN IDENTIFIED BY MEMBERS OF PTL AS BEING THE SAME VN THAT ESCAPED. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO TPT.		
1650		16	061300H	061300, CO K 3/7 PLAT S&D (BS 863329) RECD HEAVY VOLUME OF SA FIRE FM WELL CONCEALED UNK NR OF VC (BS 862331). RETD 34 RDS 105MM HR. 2000 RDS SA. AND CALLED AIR STRIKES ON	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		16	(CONT)	VC PSN AND MAUVERED TO SWEEP ENEMY PSN. MED EVAC HCPTER RECD SEVERAL HITS FM SNIPERS 11 USMC WIA (NINE EVAC). ADDL PLAT REACTION FORCE SENT TO ASSIST IN SWEEP. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.		
1708		17	061600H	061600, CO C 1/5 SQD SEC (BT 382135) FOUND ONE 155 HE RD VIC (BT 382135) BLOWN IN PLACE ARC LIGHT TARGETS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2115		18 19	060920H 061805H	1805, CO L 3/7 (BS 833397) MAN W/DEMO TM BLOWN ING BUNKERS FELL ON MOUND OF DIRT W/PUNJI STAKES IN IT. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
2130		20	061815H	1815, CO G 2/7 FT ANB (BS 518933) OBS ONE VN WEARING BLK PJ'S IN BRUSH ALONG TRAIL. VN RAN WHEN HE OBS PTL. HE WAS CHALL IN VN 30M AWAY BUT CONT TO RUN. PTL FIRED SIX RDS SA. SEARCHED TRAIL W FOR 300M. CART BELT W/FRESH BLOOD ON IT. ONE VC WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2140		21	061650H	1650, CO F 2/7 PLAT SEC PTL (BS 574966) OBS UNK NR OF SNIPER VIC (BS 574958) FIRED AT VEHICLE. DISPATCHED TWO FT'S. VN IN VIC (BS 574956) TOLD FT'S THAT FOUR VC W/CARB WERE HEADING S. FT'S PURSUED TO S. SEARCHED TO VIC (BS 574938). NO EVID OF EN. FT'S SWEEPED BACK TO CMB BASE. ARRIVED 061930 W/NO FURTHER CONTACT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2145		22	062045H	2045, CLDG CAC M-1 PF'S APPROX ONE VCS AT SAM HAI HAMLET (BT 515115). ONE DET WILL BE FWD TO LY TIN DIST HQS ON 07 FEB.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2200		23	(FOLLOW UP)	(CO D 060730). ALSO APPROX TWO VCS AGES 23 & 21 WEARING BLK PJ'S. BOTH HAD ID CARDS. WILL FWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 070001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 072400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0625		1	070500H	070500, CO D 2/11 (BT 440085) HAD PREMATURE IGNITION ON GUN #6 (105MM HOW). SECTION CHIEF WAS INJURED BY CASING THROWN BACK FROM RD WHICH HAD BEEN WEDGED IN CHAMBER. CPL VOGEL BRUCE E. 2148539 WAS MED EVAC. ANOTHER MAN SLIGHTLY INJURED WPN REMAINS UNTOUCHED UNTIL MORNING.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3
0850		2	070430H	070430, CO C 1/7 FT AMB (BS 597965) OBS TWO VC IN BOAT (BS 597966) MOVING FM NW TO SE. FIRED 15 RDS SA. ONE VC FELL BACK INTO BOAT. OTHER VC JUMPED INTO WATER AND PUSHED BOAT SW INTO HEAVY BRUSH. ILLUM FAILED TO DISCLOSE POS. SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RSDIV, G-2, G3
		3	070140Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
		4	070140Z	BASIC POLICIES RELATIVE TO THE TET TRUCE.	
1015		5	070930H	070930, CO K 3/7 (BS 863337) POINT MAN TRIPPED CHI COM GREN BOOBYTRAP. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3
0950		6	070840H	070840, CO B 1/7 PLAT (BS 675957) RECD FOUR RDS SA FM ONE VC (BS 672956) RETD 25 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RSDIV, G-2, G-3
1025		7	064815H	(FOLLOW UP TO 061815 SPOT REP) FT SEARCHED FOR TWO AND HALF HRS. FOUND ONE VC KIA WITH DOCUMENTS WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2. CHANGE ONE WIA TO KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3
		8	070413Z	ARCLIGHT STRIKE	
		9	070446Z	CURTAINMENT MIL OPS TET	
		10	070503Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
1310		11	071205H	071205, CO K 3/7 S.D MOVING (BS 866336) RECD SEVERAL SA RDS FM CONCEALED SNIPER (BS 865337) RETD TEN RDS SA, ONE RD 3.5 RKT, AND ONE RD M-89. SEARCHED FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC GAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3
1320		12	070745H	070745, CO G 2/7 S.D CMBT PTL OBS THREE VN (BS 505954) WEARING BLK PJ'S. PTL CHALL IN VN FM 100 METERS. VN RAN N. INTO HEAVY VEGETATION. SEARCH APPREH ONE VN WITH ID CARD. DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2. OTHER TWO VN ESCAPED.	M, RSDIV, G-2, G-3
1400		13	071210H	071210, CO M 3/7 (BS 828402) S.D PT OBS ONE VC IN BLK PJ'S ABOUT 35 YRS OLD. DIGGING HOLE IN CORNER OF RICE PADDY (BS 827405). PTL MADE ROUTINE CHECK OF AREA. VC FLED IN TO HAMLET N OF RIVER. PTL RECD SNIPER FIRE, TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH THREE RDS M-14. SEARCHED AREA. ONE VC KIA (CONF)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 070001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 072400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1410		14	071250H	071250, CO B 2/7 FT SEC PTL (BS 545913) APPROX THREE VN MOVING W ALONG TRAIL CARRYING FIRE- WOOD, TWO MALE, AGED 53 AND 56 YRS, ONE FEMALE AGED 45 YRS, ONE MALE AND FEMALE HAD NO ID CARD. OTHER MALE HAD DISFIGURED ID CARD, THREE DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1430		15	071330H	071330, BTRY K 4/11 (BT 442096) BOOBYTRAPPED M-26 GREN DISCOVERED AT BASE OF TELEPHONE POLE LOCATED INSIDE BATTERY PSN. BATTERY HAS BEEN IN THIS PSN SINCE EARLY SEPT. GREN HAD APPARENTLY BEEN COVERED WITH SAND FOR SEVERAL MONTHS. RECENT WINDS SHIFTED SAND UN- COVERING DEVICE. EOD WILL DE-SARM.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1435		16	071515H	REPORT OF IMPENDING OPERATIONS (GOLD REPORT)		
		17	071130H	071130, 3RD PLAT CO D 1ST RECON BN (BT 0712- 25) WAS ATTACKED BY EST 30 VC USING GREN AND SA. RETD 400 RDS SA/AW. 125 RDS M-79, 20 M-26 GREN. 20 CS GREN AND DIRECTED HEAVY SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. UNIT WAS EXTRACTED AT 071955. UPON COMPLETION OF EXTRACTION, AIRSTRIKE WAS CONDUCTED ON VC PSNS WITH TWELVE 500 LB BOMBS. FOUR 500 LB BOMBS NAPALM AND 150 RDS 20MM. ONE USMC KIA FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC) EIGHT VC KIA (PROB).		
1455		18	071100H	071100, CO D 1/7 S&D CMBT (BT 663004) RECD TWO RDS SA FM UNOBS SNIPER (BT 663005). SEARCHED AREA 30 MIN. NO EVIDENCE OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1500		19	071330	071330, CO G 2/7 S&D S&D (BS 518942) FOUND ONE VN MALE IN HOUSE. VN HAD ID CARD. APPEARED TO HAVE STRAP MARKS ON SHOULDERS. FWD ONE DETAINEE TO BN S-2, FOR INTERV.		
1710		20	071615H	071615, TWO VEH CONVOY FM 7TH COMM BN (BS- 569976) RETURNING TO CHU LAI, RECD TEN RDS SA FM UNOBS VC SNIPER (BS 567976). RETD SIX RDS SA AND CONT MSN. NO DAMAGE TO TRUCKS OR PERSONNEL.		
1845		21	071600H	1600, CO M 3/5 (BS 834396). INCOMING BOMB FM FRDLY A/C DROPPED VIC PRESENT PSN. STRIKE WAS BEING CONDUCTED ON TGT VIC (BS 815406) & WAS UNDER POSITIVE CONTROL OF AO AND EAC. TGT HAD BEEN MARKED W/RED SMOKE. FIRST A/C IN STRIKE DROPPED ORDNANCE ON TGT. AS SECOND A/C WAS TURNING TOWARD TGT, A DEMO CHARGE WAS EXPLODED NEAR CO M PSN. SECOND A/C APPARENTLY BELIEVING THAT EXPL MARKED TGT DROPPED ORD ON THAT POINT. FOUR USMC WIA (NON EVAC). WOUNDS LIGHT, SUPERFICIAL LACERATIONS FM BOMB FRAGS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION			
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)			
PLACE			
CHU LAI, RVN			
FROM (Date and hour)		TO (Date and hour)	
070001H	FEB 67	072400H	FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2000		22	1600-1700	CAC I-4 PLAT LOC ONE VC GREN (BT 320187). FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED A BUNDLE OF CLOTHING W/DRYED BLOOD ON THEM. CLOTHING CONSISTED OF ONE MAN'S BLK SHIRT W/FIVE BULLET HOLES PLUS FRAG MOLES, ONE WOMAN'S SHIRT W/ ONE BULLET HOLE OVER RT BREAST, TWO MENS TROUSERS BADLY TORN FM KNEE DOWN, ONE BANDAGE & ONE SCARF. HUMAN INTESTINES WERE FOUND 75M W OF (BT 320187) IN SONG TAM KY RIVER. GREN WAS DESTR IN PLACE. ALL CLOTHING WAS BURNED. EST ONE VC KIA(PROB), TWO VC WIA (PROB). REVISED TOTALS EST W/THIS & PREVIOUS SPOT REPT TWO KIA(PROB), TWO WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2020		23	071900H	1900, CO E 2/7 SQD AMB (BS 562938) MOVING TOWARD AMB SITE RECD 50 RDS SA FM FIVE VC 250M FM SW. RETD 70 RDS SA, FIVE RDS N-79. SEARCHED AREA, NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2250		24	072130H	2130, 1/5 CAC I-4 (BT 333176). PF'S HEARD VC YELLING FM BOTH SIDES OF HILL THAT IN TWO DAYS THEY WOULD LIKE A TRUCE FOR TET. PF'S THOUGHT THEY HEARD THE VC CUTTING WIRE ON S SIDE OF HILL. FIRED IN DIR OF VOICES & REQ ILLUM. OBS SIX VC RUNNING SE. PF'S FIRED 70 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA AT 080645.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2310		25	072245H	2245, CO D 1/7 CMB BASE (BS 664985) RECD 12 RDS SA FM 200M & TWO GRENS WHICH EXPLODED 50M IN FRONT OF WIRE. RETD 150 RDS SA. SQD SEARCHED BUT FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2330		26	071246Z	GUIDANCE FOR T&T		
2330		27	071300Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE		
2330		28	071431Z	FRAG O 5-67		
2330		29	071432Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE		
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H FEB 67	082400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0052		1	072350H	072350, CO I 3/5 CMB BASE (BT 433094) RECD ONE GRN FM NNE, EST ONE VC. FIRED THREE 81MM ILLUM. SIX M-79, TEN RDS SA, THREW ONE GRN. SEARCH FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0310		2	080100H	0100, 1/7 CAC L-3 SQD SEC (BS 666979) HAMLET OF PHUOC HOA(1) RECD THREE GRNS OVER HAMLET FENCE FM N. ONE VN FEMALE SLEEPING IN HUT WOUNDED IN STOMACH. SEARCH OF AREA CONDUCTED, NO EVID OF AN FOUND. MED EVAC CALLED FOR 1ST LIGHT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
030		3	080935H	080935, CO G 2/7 SQD RECON (BS 525933) RECD ONE RD .30 CAL CARBINE FM UNOBS SNIPER. 500 METERS FM COMBAT BASE (BS 519934) PTL EXERCISED ETH DISCIPLINE RETURNING NO FIRE AND BEGAN TO SEARCH IN VIC SUSPECTED VC PSN. PTL THEN RECD TWO ADD'L RES SA. RETD 20 RDS OF CLOSELY CONTROLLED SA FIRE AND COMPLETED SEARCH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1130		4	081050H	081050, CO G 2/7 SQD RECON (BS 523909) RECD SIX RDS CARBINE FIRE IN THREE BURSTS OF TWO RDS EACH FM UNOBS VC PSN (BS 517913). PTL RETD CLOSELY CONTROLLED FIRE WITH ONE RD M-79 VC BROKE CONTACT AND PTL CEASED FIRE AND CONT RECON MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200		5	080335Z	TRUCE VIOLATION (CO G 2/7 080935H).	
1200		6	080400Z	TRUCE VIOLATION (CO G 2/7 081050).	
1245		7	080100H	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 080100) SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND SEVERAL VC PROPOGANDA LEAFLETS AND TAIL ASSEMBLY FOR RIFLE GRN IN HAMLET FWD BN S-2	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1315		8	081240H	081240, CO M 3/7 SQD S-2 (BS 800403) RECD 50 RDS SW/SA FM UNOBS NR VC VIC (BS 796408) PTL RETD NO FIRE AND REPOSITIONED TO THE EAST AO ON STATION CONTROLLED A-4 A/C IN DUMMY RUNS AND OBS NINE VC RUNNING INTO TWO HAMLETS VIC (BS 579398). VC DISPERSED ON REACHING HAMLETS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1400		9	081255H	081255, TWO A/C FM MAG 12 IN APPROACH S END OF CHU LAI RUNWAY RECD INTENSE SA/AW FM VIC (BT 650010). A/C WERE AT 2500 FT AND RECD NO HITS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1455		10	081330H	081330, CO M 3/7 SQD RECON PTL (BS 805403) MOVING W. RECD SA/AW FM UNK NR CONCEALED VC IN BUNKER (BS 798408). AFTER TWO USMC WERE HIT BY ENEMY FIRE, PTL RETD SA AND M-79 FIRE ON ENEMY PSN. PTL ALSO RECD, SA FM HAMLET (BS 798402). RETD FIRE TO PROTECT	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		10	(CONT)	USMC LIVES AND SUPPRESS ENEMY FIRE IN ORDER TO COMPLETE MED EVAC. AO DIRECTED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES FM FIXED WING A/C ON ENEMY PSNS. A/C EXPENDED FOUR NAPALM BOMBS AND 400 RDS 20MM CO M 3/5 (-) AND 1ST PLAT CO M 3/7. REACTION FORCE WITH ONTOS IN SUPPORT MOVED TO VICINITY (BS 798408) TO SWEEP ENEMY PSN. TWO USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA. NINE VC KIA (PROB) RPT BY AO ADD'L INFO TO FOLLOW.		
1700		11	081550H	081550, H&S CO LVT THIRD AM TRAC BN (BS 61-4988) LVT HIT MINE BELIEVED TO BE 81MM RD. TRACK AND ROAD WHEELS SLIGHTLY DAMAGED. NO CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1805		12	081545H	1545, CO A SQD 1ST PLAT 1ST RECON BN (BS 432-853) EST TWO SQDS VC APPROACHING PSN FM NW & SE & BEGAN FIRING. PTL RETD CLOSELY CONTROLLED SA FIRE. USMC BROKE CONTACT & DISPLACED TO EXTRACTION, Z. EXTRACTION HOPTER TOOK AW FIRE ENTERING AND EXITING LZ. EXTRACTED AT 1730. TWO VC KIA, TWO KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1835		13	081115H	1115, CO E 2/7 SQD (+) RECON PTL (BS 495897) OBS ONE VN RIDING BIKE DOWN TRAIL. WHEN VN OBS PTL HE FLED N ON FT. PTL HELD FIRE AND PHYSICALLY PURSUED VN BUT LOST HIM IN HVY BRUSH. FOUND HOME MADE PACK W/PERSONAL EFFECTS. SIGNED LETTERS & TAG SLIPS. FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1940		14	081215H	1215, CO E 2/7 SQD (+) RECON PTL (BS 502889) OBS VN FOLLOWING PTL. DISPATCHED TWO USMC TO CHECK VN. AS USMC APPROACHED VN YELLED SOMETHING IN VN, PULLED A GREN KILLING HIMSELF & WOUNDING USMC. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND M-26 GREN DUD. DESTD IN PLACE. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1845		15	081325H	1325, CO E 2/7 SQD (+) RECON (BS 507891). PTL RECD THREE RDS SA FM UNOBS SNIPER PTL DID NOT RETN FIRE BUT WHEN CHECKING OUT AREA RECD SIX ADD RDS SA RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. RETD 50 RDS SA AT SUSP SNIPER PSN AND CONT TO SEARCH AREA. NO EVID OF EN WAS FOUND. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
		16	081825Z	SLF FSCC AUGMENTATION (U)		
		17	081830Z	LIAISON REP NR TWO (U)		
2200		18	082200H	2200, 9TH ENGR RPTS THAT THE BRIDGE AT BINH SON IN NOW CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING CLASS 16 TRAFFIC. ARVN ENGRS WILL CONT REPAIRS AGAIN ON 11 FEB. THE FERRY WILL REMAIN IN OPN UNTIL THE BRIDGE IS UPGRADED TO CLASS 30.	G-3, G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

090001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

092400H FEB 67

67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0120		1	090040H	0040, H BTRY 3/11 (BS 568957) HEARD SA FIRE UP TO AND INCLUDING .50 CAL. RDS OBS RICHOG- HETING TO REAR OF BTRY PSN. APPEARED TO BE COMING FM VIC NUOC MAN (BS 575970). EST'D 100% ALERT, REQ ILLUM. G BTRY 3/11 FIRED THREE RDS 105MM ILLUM. NO MOVEMENT OBS. FIRING CEASED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0350		2	090020H	0020, M BTRY 4/11 POST #8 (BS 54059433). ON S SIDE OF PSN RECD TWO RDS SA FM S. APPROX 800M. MUZZLE FLASHES OBS. SENTRY REPORTED HEARING RDS GO OVER POST. SENTRY RETD THREE RDS SA. FT SIZE PTL WILL SEARCH AREA 0715H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
		3	090145Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE		
1135		4	090945H	0945, CO I 3/7 OP (BS 815382) DETONATED TOM- ATO CAN TYPE AP MINE APPARENTLY OF ARVN ORI- GIN. AREA WAS PREVIOUSLY DECLARED CLEAR BY DEMO BY USMC ENGRS. ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). AREA TO BE RECHECKED BY ENGR TM.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4, ENGR	
1310		5	091115H	091115, CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM (BT 504041) RECD TEN RDS SA FM (BT 897047) WHILE ENROUTE TO CP. NO RDS WERE RETURNED. CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM CONT TO CP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 3/5	
1315		6	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO 090020H SPOT REP) FT PTL SEARCHED AREA WHERE MUZZLE FLASHES HAD BEEN SEEN FOR 40 MINUTES. NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY.		
1330		7	091300H	091300, CO D 1/7 S&D SECURITY (BT 656016) PTL FOUND ONE 81MM RD PRESSURE TYPE BOOBYTRAP PARTLY BURIED IN TRAIL. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	M, RS, DI V, G-2, G-3 G-4	
1340		8	091145H	091145, CO M 3/7 S&D RECON (BS 834396) RECD SEVERAL RDS CARBINE SA/AW FM WEST THREE UNOBS VC (BS 836394). RETD CLOSELY CONTROLLED FIRE WITH 50 RDS M-14, 15 RDS M-60 MG AND TWO RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. S&D SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND SPECIAL TMT PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS AND POSTERS IDENTIFIED BY ITT REPRESENTATIVE AS MR-5 PRODUCTS. FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1445		9	091330H	091330, AO OBS FOUR VC IN BLK PJ'S ON TRAIL (BS 705478). VC FIRED FIVE RDS SA AT A/C THEN HID. NO FIRE RETD.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1710		10	091345H	091345, CO A 1/7 S&D RECON PTL (BT 629001) FOUND ONE BOOBYTRAPPED 3.5 RKT RD, WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. BLOWN IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2220		11	092000H	2000, 1/5 CAC I S&D AMB (BT 312174) RECD TEN RDS SA FM EST SIX VC AT APPROX 100M AS SQD APPROACHED AMB SITE. ILLUM REQ & THREE RDS 81MM FIRED. OBS SIX VC & RETD 180 RDS SA. VC BROKE	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

090001H

FEB

67

092400H

FEB

67

ACTION TAKEN

<i>M-Maps</i>	<i>T-Troops</i>
<i>S-Staff</i>	<i>F-File</i>

2400*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MAR DIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
1000001H FEB 67	102400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1040		1	100930H	100930, CO K 3/7 SQD RECON (BS 879331) POINT MAN TRIPPED BOOBYRAP. UNABLE TO DETERMIN TYPE OF BOOBYTRAP. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1315		2	101130H	101130, CO F 2/7 SQD OP (BS 569985) RECD ONE RD SA FM SNIPER VIC (BS 569985). RETD NO FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1340		3	101200H	101200, CO M 3/7 SQD RECON (BS 830399) RECD 50 RDS SA/AW CARBINE FIRE FM EST SIX VC (BS-834394). RETD 200 RDS SA AND DIRECTED ARTY FIRE MSN WITH 32 RDS 105MM HE TO FORCE VC TO BREAK CONTACT. VC BROKE CONTACT AND ALL FIR-ING CEASED. SEARCH FOUND ONE VC KIA (CONF).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
		4	100755Z	FRAG O 6-67 REPOSITIONING OF MT ASSETS.		
		5	100833Z	LAND MINE WARFARE SCHOOL.		
		6	100945Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE		
2315		7	101810H	1810, CO D 2D PLAT 1ST RECON (BS 796272) RECD 40 RDS SA FM EST 20 VC. CALLED ARTY MSN. RETD 40 RDS SA, THREE CLAYMORES. VC BROKE CONTACT & MOVED S. PTL MOVED N. EN CAS UNK. EXTRACTED 102200.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
2320		8	101502Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE		
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

110001H FEB 67

112400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0002		1	102145H	102145, 1/5 CAC I-4 FT (+) SEC PTL (BT 321 179) RECD ONE GREN FM EST 20-30M S. PTL FIRED 50 RDS SA, RECD ILLUM. RECD FIVE RDS 81 MM ILLUM. DURING ILLUM PTL RECD ONE GREN. PTL RETD 75 RDS SA, MOVED ON LINE TOWARD ENEMY PSN. PTL DIRECTED TO RETURN TO CMB BASE. WHILE W/DRAWING PTL RECD TWO GRENS, TEN RDS SA FM S. PTL RETD 100 RDS SA, VC FIRE CEASED. PTL RETD TO CMB BASE. SEARCH BEING CONDUCTED. SEARCHED 300M RADIUS VIC (BT 321159) FOR 1 1/2 HRS. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3,	
0030		2	102130H	102130, A BTRY 2/94 PSN (BS 636852). GUN CREWS HEARD TWO WHISTLING SOUNDS, AND THUDS WITHIN BTRY PSN. TF XRAY FSCC NOT & ARE CHECKING W/ ROK'S TO SEE IF ROK'S ARE FIRING ILLUM INTO THAT AREA. WATCH OFF ALSO CHECKING W/ ROK'S FOR THIS INFO. THERE HAVE BEEN NO ILLUM IGNIGHTING NEAR PSN. AT APPROX 2200H, ROKS DID FIRE SOME ILLUM, NO CANNISTERS FELL WITHIN PSN. WATCH OFF BELIEVES BY SOUND OF THOSE THUDS, THEY CAME FM APPROX AZMUTH OF 3200 MILS. WILL SEARCH BTRY PSN AT 110645.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1110		3	111050H	111050, CO K 3/7 (BS 863333) SQD SEC PTL RECD SIX SNIPER RDS FM TWO VC (BS 865336) SEEN RUNNING INTO VILLAGE. RETD NO FIRE SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY BEFORE PROCEEDING NO EVIDENCE OF VC IN AREA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	G-4
1100		4	110457Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE		
		5	111225H	111225, CO K 3/7 SQD SEC PTL (BS 865338) RECD 15 RDS SA/AW FM UNK NR VC (BS 865339) RETD 40 RDS SA/AW. VC BROKE CONTACT. AND ALL FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE SHAPE CHARGE AND LOOSE LINKED SA AMMO. FWD BN S-2. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	G-4
1525		6	111405H	111405, CO B 1/5 (BT 399150) MINE SWEEPING TEAM FM FIRST SUPPORT CO FIRST ENGR BN WAS CLEARING MINE FIELD LEFT IN AREA BY ARVN, WHEN ONE ENGR SET OFF TWO ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES WOUNDING HIMSELF AND OTHER ENGR. TWO CORPS MEN FROM CO D RUSHED INTO THE MINE FIELD TO GIVE FIRST AID AND SET OFF ANOTHER ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE WOUNDING BOTH OF THEM. ALL WERE EXTRACTED FROM MINE FIELD AND TAKEN TO BASE FOUR WOUNDED WERE MED EVAC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MAR DIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H FEB 67	112400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1530		7	111330H	111330. CO M 3/7 SQD SEC (BS 830399) RECD 20 RDS SA FM TEN VC IN BLK PJ'S IN BOAT (BS - 840397). RETD 50 RDS M-60 MG. BOAT CONTINUED TO SOUTHERN SHORE OF RIVER AND RAN AGROUND. EIGHT VC WERE SEEN FLEEING SE BREAKING CONTACT. TWO VC KIA (PROB). 2035 8 111038Z NOM PER TO FILL SCHOOL AUCAS 2035 9 111230Z TACTICAL AIR STRIKE 2230 10 111415Z ARC LIGHT STRIKE '45 11 112240H 112240. BTRY K 4/11 PER PSN (BT 444096) RECD ONE GREN FM E. FIRED ARTY ILLUM. OBS ONE VC 75M FM PSN FLEEING E. DID NOT RETN FIRE, NO CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
2400				***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****		

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H FEB 67	122400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1045		1	120835H	120835, (BS 636956) CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL OBS ONE VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH CARTRIDGE BELT. VC RAN AS PTL CLOSED. PTL FIRED TEN RDS 7.62 KILLING VC. SEARCHED BODY. FOUND KHAKI UNIFORM UNDER BLK PJ'S. ONE M-26 GREN ONE US CARTRIDGE BELT, PONCHO, JUNGLE HAT BATTLE DRESSING, PICTURES AND NUMEROUS PAPER ITEMS FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		2	120210Z	DASC SUPPORT	
		3	120300Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE	
1025		4	120815H	120815, CO A 1/5 SQD (+) CMBT (BT 397147) RECD SA FIRE FM 15 VC (BT 383124) CALLED TANK SUPPORT FIRE WITH TEN RDS 90MM H& AND SEVEN RDS 90MM WP. MOVED TO AREA TO CONDUCT SEARCH. ADD'L INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		5	120410Z	LVTH 6 REQUIREMENT CHU LAI	
		6	120412Z	XM16E1 RIFLE CONTACT INST TEAM	
1150		7	121010H	121010, CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 648954) APPRCH ONE VN MALE IN HOUSE AGED 40 YRS NO ID CARD. VN HAD PARTIALLY HEALED WOUND IN RIGHT ARM. VN WAS VERY RELUCTANT TO COOPERATE. ONE DET AINTE FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1215		8	121030H	121030, CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 647953) RECD TEN RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1145		9	120800H	120800, CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 658995) SEAR- CHENG HAMLET OBS NINE VC IN BLK PJ'S ONE VC WITH WPN LEANING AGAINST HOUSE RAN INTO HAM- LET TO SHOUT WARNING. PTL FIRED TWO RDS M-79 KILLING VC. APPRCH OTHER EIGHT VC AND SIX ADDL VN XXXXXXXXXX IN HAMLET. ALL WERE 15 TO 30 YEARS OLD. ALSO CAPTURED ONE RUSSIAN CARBINE. ONE VC KIA (CONF) 14 DETAINEES AND CAPTURED WPN FWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1206		10	120930H	120930, CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 658995) FOUND CAVE WITH ENTRANCE FOUR FT BY FOUR FT COVERED WITH BRUSH. CAVE WAS 15 FT DEEP WITH THREE FT x FOUR FT BY 12 FT BRANCH AT RIGHT ANGLES SEARCHED CAVE FOUND NOTHING. CAVE DESTROYED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200		11	121130H	121130, CO M 3/7 SQD REGON (BS 823402) OBS THREE VC IN BLK PJ'S. ONE WITH WPN CROSSING RIVER (BS 843397) FM N TO SE. FIRED 11 RDS 50 CAL HITTING ONE VC. OTHER TWO VC CARRIED OFF BODY AND DISAPPEARED AMONG ROCKS IN HILL MASS. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H FEB 67	122400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1315		12	121245H	121245, CO L 3/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 825372) RECD TEN RDS HEAVY CAL SNIPER FIRE FM TWO VC (BS 823369). RETD 20 RDS SA. OBS ONE VC FALL. OTHER VC FLED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED. ONE VC KIA (PROB). ADD'L INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4
1345		14	121230H	121230, CO M 3/7 (BS 829399) S&D REINFORCED PTL RECD TEN RDS SA SNIPER FIRE FM CONCEALED VC (BS 835395). PTL RETD TEN SA, FIVE RDS M-79 ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED 20 RDS 105MM HE AND WPL. SEARCHED AREA FOUND BUNKER SIX FT x EIGHT FT x FOUR FT. BUNKER DESTROYED WITH 50 LBS EXPLOSIVE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200		13	120855H	120855, CO E 2/7 (BS 554919) S&D SEC PTL CAME UPON TWO CIVILIAN GROUPS IN RICE PADDY. ONE FT WAS SENT TO CHECK OUT BOTH GROUPS. FT CHECKED OUT ONE GROUP (BS 552921) AND WAS MOVING TOWARD OTHER GROUP OF SIX CIVILIANS TWO MALE VC BEGAN TO RUN. REMAINDER OF GROUP HALTED. PTL SIGHTED ONE WEAPON (TYPE UNK) PTL FIRED ONE WARNING RD AND ORDERED TO HALT IN VN. VC DIDN'T HALT, FT TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 20 RDS 7.62. WHEN FT OPENED FIRE VN GIRL, AGE 13 RAN INTO LINE OF FIRE AND WAS WOUNDED. GIRL WAS EVAC TO BINH SON. IN SEARCH OF AREA PTL FOUND TWO VN HIDING IN BRUSH. VN WERE MALES ABOUT 12 AND 15 YEARS OF AGE. APPREH TWO DETAINEES AND FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1500		15	121210H	121210, CO G 2/7 S&D CMBT (BS 523903) OBS SEVEN VC WEARING BLK AND GREEN UNIF WITH BODIES. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE CARBINE W/ MAGAZINE, TWO PACKS, ONE PONCHO, ONE LARGE TRANSISTOR RADIO, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND ID CARD. FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1500		16	121335H	121335, CO G 2/7 S&D CMBT (BS 514914) APPREH ONE MALE VN IN HOUSE. VN HAD NO ID CARD AND HAD TWO WEEK OLD BUL AT WOUND IN LEFT SHOULDER AND HAD FRESH SCRATCHES ALL OVER HIS BODY. DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1500		17	121330H	121330, CO F 2/7 S&D SEC (BS 542941) WHILE SEARCHING FOR SUSPECTED VC HARBOR SITE, PTL APPREH ONE MALE VN APPROX 15 YRS OLD. VN HAD NO ID CARD. DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1500		18	121330H	121330, CO A 1/7 S&D SEC (BT 657041) APPREH TWO VN MALES AGED 25 TO 30 YRS. ONE HAD NO ID CARD. OTHER HAD ALTERED ID CARD. TWO DETAINEES FWD INT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MAR DIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 120001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 122400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1520		19	121220H	121220, CAC L-3 (BS 666977). TWO VN CIVILIANS BROUGHT TWO WOUNDED WOMEN. AGE 25 TO 26 YRS OLD. TO CAC L-3. ONE WOMAN DIED UPON ARRIVAL AT PSN. WOUNDS WERE FRAG TYPE FM UNK SOURCE. SURVIVING WOMAN WAS EVAC TO 1ST MED BN. ROK FIRED ARTY VIC (BS 687943) FM 120700 TO 120800H.		
1800		20	121500H	1500, CO L 3/7 SEC PTL (BS 825372) RECD MOD-ERATE SA FM UNK NR VC WELL CONCEALED IN BUNKERS (BS 825369). RETD 400 RDS 7.62, 15 RDS M-79, SEVEN RDS 3.5, SIX RDS 106MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. NO SEARCH CONDUCTED. PTL CONT ITS MSN OF SCREENING FLANK FOR ADVANCE OF CO I 3/7. NO EST OF VC CAS. FOUR USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2 G-3, G-4	
1820		21	121520H	1520, CO E 2/7 S&D S&D (BS 710893). WHILE SWEEPING HAMLET RECD TEN RDS SA FM SIX VC APPROX 75M AWAY WEARING BLK & GREY UNIF, OBS THREE CARB. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED. RETD 25 RDS SA. FT SEARCHED AREA & FOUND TWO VC KIA. NO WPNS, ONE PACK W/PERSONAL GEAR, ONE PONCHO, BAG OF RICE, CIGARETTES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2 G-3	
1845		22	121600H	1600, CO D 1/7 S&D CMB (BS 645964) OBS THREE VC W/WPNS MOVING N ALONG HIGH GROUND (BS 645967). ONE IN BLK PJ'S, ONE IN BLK UNIF, ONE IN GREEN UNIF. FIRED 100 RDS 7.62, TWO RDS M-79 & SENT FT TO ENVELOPE. VC FIRED 25 RDS SA & BROKE CONTACT N. FT ENGAGED & FIRED 75 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA FOUND TWO VC KIA, ONE M-14 AR, & LARGE BLOOD TRAIL. TRAIL WAS LOST IN HVY BRUSH. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1900		23	121700H	1700, CO D 1/7 S&D CMB (BT 660015) OBS ONE VC W/WPN RUNNING FM HAMLET (BT 661016). VC WORE BLK PJ'S. FIRED SIX RDS 7.62. SEARCHED & FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2010		24	121830H	1830, CO E 2/7 S&D CMB (BS 497893) MOVING TO HIGH GROUND RECD 75 RDS SA/AM 60M AWAY FM APPROX ONE S&D VC, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. FIRING CAME FM E. VC W/DREW TO E. RETD 125 RDS SA. FT PURSUED BY FIRE & SEARCHED AREA. NO EVID OF VC CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2055		25	121910H	1910, CO D 1/7 S&D CMB (BS 647950). PTL RECD TEN RDS AW/SA CARB FIRE VIC (BS 644956). RETD FOUR RDS 60MM, 15 RDS SA. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 130645.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2335		26	121530Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 14 FEB 67.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

CHU LAI, RVN

120001H FEB 67 122400H FEB 67

IN	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS	ACTION TAKEN
2345	27	122310H	2310, 4/11 155 GUNS PER PSN (BS 437999) RECD ONE GREN FM NW. COULD NOT OBS VC. DID NOT RETN FIRE.	
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

CHU LAI, RVN

130001H FEB 67 132400H FEB 67

IN	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS	ACTION TAKEN
0130	1	130010H	0010, 1/7 CAC (PLAT) L-3. VILL OF PHUOC HOA(1) (BS 666975) RECD FIVE RIFLE GRENS, 25 RDS SA (BS 662979). VILL SEC RETD 50 RDS SA. THREE VILLAGERS RECD MINOR WOUNDS. VC BROKE CONTACT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0135	2	130045H	0045, CO L 3/7 PER PSN (BS 824368) RECD TWO GRENS FM N OF PSN. RETD THREE M-26 GRENS, 30 RDS SA. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCH AT 130645.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
0136	3	130105H	0105, 4/11 PER (BT 438097), 3D 155 GUN BTRY RECD FOUR RIFLE GRENS (BT 436099) ALONG NW PER, APPROX 15 RDS SA, ONE WP GREN LANDED 50M FM 3D 8" HOW BTRY PSN, ONE HE GREN HIT NEAR XO PIT, OTHER TWO ON WIRE. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED, THREE FIGURES OBS ON OUTER WIRE. RETD 30 RDS SA, NO HITS OBS. WILD SEARCH 130715H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0630	4	122005H	122005, RF CO. 745 OF (BT 135131) RECD TWO MORTAR RDS. TWO WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0850	5	FOLLOWUP	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT R&P 121500). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE VC KIA IN BUNKER CAPTURED ONE 30 CAL BOLT ACTION RIFLE, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, AND TWO Z-10 GRENADES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	6	130156Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE FOR 14 FEB 67	
1040	7	131000H	131000, CO K 3/7 (BS 872339) ONE MAN TRIPPED M-26 BOOBYTRAP. TWO MEN WIA (EVAC).	
	8	130411Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE THROUGH 28 FEB 67	
1200	9	120930H	120930, CO E 2/7 FT RECON (BS 584924) OBS ONE VC WEARING BLK PJ TROUSERS AND GREEN SHIRT ARMED WITH M-1 RIFLE ATTEMPTING TO FLEE IN STRAM BED 30M NORTH OF PTL (BS 584924). FIRED SIX RDS 7.62 AND OBS VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA FOUND BLOOD STAINED PONCHO, CAMOUFLAGED HAT, PACK CONTAINING CIGARETTES, GREEN SHIRT, TWO PR GREEN TROUSERS, PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND THREE NOTE BOOKS, FWD BN S-2. ONE VC WIA CONF. UNABLE TO FIND BODY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1215	10	130930H	130930, CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 655945) APPREH SIX VN IN BLK PJ'S WITH ID CARDS. AGE 21 TO 35 YRS. ONE VN HAD WP BURNS ON HAND. FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1230	11	131100H	131100, CO G 2/7 (BS 478917) PTL OBS TWO VC WITH WP ON TRAIL DRESSED IN BLK XXXXXXXX PJ'S. PTL FIRED 25 RDS 7.62 SA. TWO VC KIA. CAPTURED TWO CARBINES, THREE CHICOM GREN TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS, THREE CARBINE MAGAZINES WITH 60 RDS OF AMMO. FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1215	12	120835H	120835, CO F 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 524913) OBS THREE VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH THREE WPNS UNK T-PE FLEEING W ACROSS RICE PADDY (BS 521916). PREPOSITIONED BLOCKING FORCE FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 AND THREE RDS M-79 WOUNDING ONE VC. FLED WITH ALL WPNS. APPREH PW (WIA) AND EVAC TO 1ST MED BN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BATTAL (TANK FORCE 5-1ST)

CAMP 141, RVN

130001H FEB 67 TO 132400H FEB 67

TIME	DATE	TIME	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
1400	13	131340H	131340, BLT CO A 1ST RECON BN OBS SIX VC FIVE IN BLK PJ'S, ONE IN KHAKI UNIFORM WITH ONE MG, FIVE RIFLES, FIVE PACKS MOVING WEST (BS 736389) CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION. EXCELLENT COVERAGE THREE VC KIA CONF. THREE KIA (PROB).	
1310	14	FOLLOW UP	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 130105) FIVE MAN PTL SEARCHED AREA (BT 431102) 130645 TO 130900. FOUND FOOT PRINTS AND DRAG MARKS FOR OBJECT 14 TO 20 INCHES WIDE. OBJECT WAS DRAGGED TO RIGER. FOUND DRAWINGS IN SAND NEAR DRAG MARKS POINTING TO BATTERY PSNS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3
10	15	131105H	131105, CO G 2/7 OP (BS 539946) OBS TWO VN MALES ONE IN BLK PJ'S OTHER IN PINK PJ'S WHO APPEARED TO BE SCOUTING USMC DEFENSIVE PSNS AND DRAWING MAP. FT SENT TO INVESTIGATE. VN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE BUT WERE APPREH. ONE VN HAD ID CARD. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND THREE 81MM HE RDS. DETAINEES AND 81MM RDS FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3
1415	16	131245H	131245, CO G 2/7 S&D CMBT (BS 520920) OBS TWO VC WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BLK SHORTS. WHO APPEARED TO BE WATCHING MAIN TRAIL. AS PTL APPROACHED VC BEGAN TO RUN. ONE RAN NW OTHER RAN SW. PTL CHALLENGED VC TO HALT IN VN AND FIRED WARNING SHOT. WHEN VC FAILED TO HALT, PTL FIRED 15 RDS 7.62. ONE VC KIA (CONF). OTHER VC ESCAPED. SEARCHED BODY AND FOUND PONCHO, WALLET AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3
5	17	131200H	131200, CO E 2/7 S&D CMBT (BS 503913) OBS SIX VN MALE IN BLK PJ'S FLEEING E OUT OF HAMLET AND APPREH ONE VN FEMALE 26 YRS OLD, NO ID CARD. VN FEMALE WAS DRESSED IN GREEN SHIRT AND BLK PJ TROUSERS. POSSIBLE VC NURSE. DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3
1415	18	131240H	131240, CO E 2/7 (BS 519913) OBS THREE VN MALE IN BLK PJ'S NO WPNS WHO RAN AS PTL APPROACHED PURSUED AND APPREH TWO VN ONE OF WHICH WAS HIDING IN HAYSTACK. NEITHER HAD ID CARD ONE AGED 35 TO 40 YRS OTHER APPROX 45 TO 50 YRS. ONE VN HAD 2,500 PIASTERS. TW DETAINEES FWD BN S-2. OTHER VN ESCAPED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

100 HANIN (TANK FORM 2-24)

ONE LAL, EPH

130001H FEB 67 TO 132400H FEB 67

TIME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
1535	19	131340H	131340, CO HAS 1/7 (BS 628991) RECD TWO RDS SA. FM UNK DIRECTION FM UNOBS VC. NO FIRE RETD. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-3
1520	20	131130H	131130, CAC L-3 (BS 664981) KIT CARSON INFORMED CAC UNIT THAT THE VN NAMED BUI DAM AGE 40 WAS A VC CELL LEADER. APPREH VC. WILL FORWARD TO ITT. (BS - 666975).	
1505	21	131230H	131230, CO E 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 523904) OBS TWO VC MALE WALKING ALONG TRAIL NO WPNS VC SAW PTL AND ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. CHALLENGED VC TO HALT IN VN AND SENT FT IN PURSUIT. FT PURSUED VC CONTINUING TO CHALLENGE VC TO HALT IN VN. FT FIRED ONE WARNING SHOT AND WHEN VC FAILED TO HALT, FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 KILLING ONE VC. OTHER VC TRIED TO HIDE IN RICE PADDY AND WAS APPREH. NEITHER VC HAD ID CARD VC KIA WAS ABOUT 35 YRS OLD. SEARCH FOUND CLOTHING BAG WITH ONE PR GREEN PH ONE PR BLK PJ'S. DETAINEE AND CLOTHING FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3
1545	22	131320H	131320, CO K 3/7 SQD (+) CMBT (BS 869345) RECD SEVEN RDS SA FM EST THREE VC (BS 869347). RETD 90 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA. ONE VC KIA (CONF). DOCUMENTS FOUND ON BODY FWD BN S-2. 2 VC KIA	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3
1630	23 24	130825Z 131100H	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 15 FEB 67 131100, CLDC OBS THREE VN CHECKING DEFENSIVE WIRE (BT 524113) APPREH THREE VN, NO ID CARS, VN WERE VERY UNCO-OPERATIVE. PF'S FM CAC M-1 COULD NOT IDENTIFY VN AS BEING FM NEIGHBORING VILLAGES. DETAINEES FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G3
1635	25	131615H	131615, CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT (BS 831365) RECD TEN RDS SA/SA FROM TWO VC VIC (BS 833363). RETD 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1645	26	131251H	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 131251) WHILE PREPARING FOR RICE EVAC. USMC DISCOVERED RICE AND TEA TO BE COMPLETELY MILDEWED AND WAS SPOILED. GVN OFFICIALS FM BINH SON SAID RICE AND TEA WAS WORTHLESS AND ADVISED USMC TO ABANDON IT. AFTER INSURING NOTHING SALVAGEABLE WAS LEFT BEHIND, USMC ABANDONED RICE AND TEA AND CONT ON MSN.	
1455	27	131250H	131250, CO E 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 507914) PTLING THROUGH HEAVY BRUSH. FOUND VERY WELL CONCEALED FOOD CACHE CONTAINING SIX TO EIGHT TONS OF RICE AND APPROX 100 LBS TEA LEAVES. NO VISIBLE TRAILS ESTABLISHED SECURITY. DESPATCHED ADDL SQD TO ASSIST. REQUEST WORKERS ASSISTANCE FROM BINH SON REQUEST HCPTR FOR RICE EVAC. MAINTAINING SECURITY TILL COMPLETED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2ND BATTALION (TANK FORMER L-24)

CMB LAL, RVN

130001H FEB 67 132400H FEB 67

IN	TIME	REF	DESCRIPTION	ACTION TAKEN
1903	28	131735H	1735, CO A 1/7 SQD CMB (BT 653043). TWO CHILDREN AGES (10&8) WERE BROUGHT TO PTL BY CIV. REPT THIP- PND VC BBTRAP VIC (BT 650046), EST TO BE M-26 GREEN TWO CHILDREN (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1905	29	131730H	1730, CO A 1/7 SQD CMB (BT 653043) APPREH VN IN GREEN UTIL, NO ID CARD. FWD IIT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1915	30	131420H	1420, HAS 3/7 PER PSN (BS 818387). USMC JUMPED INTO FIGHTING HOLE ON OP. WP RIFLE GREEN EXPLODED. INVEST BEING COND. ONE USMC NBC (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
2130	31	131500H	1500, CO L 3/7 SQD CMB (BS 828368). SQD ATTACKING FORTIFIED VC HAMLET VIC (BS 832365) WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY UNK NR VC IN CONCEALED PSN W/SA/AW. ENGAGED VC W/SA FIRE & PRESSED ASSAULT INTO HAM- LET. DIR 25 RDS 60MM RDS VIC (BS 832368), 60 RDS 105MM HE VIC (BS 829369). SEARCHED HAMLET FOUND BUNKERS & TUNNELS. BEGAN DESTROYING SAME. WILL CONT DEMO.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1315	32	131240H	1240, 9TH ENGR BERRY CREW (BS 596928) RECD 20 RDS sa fire. seven rds hit pneumatic floats. sa fire CAME FM N & S SHORES SONG TRA BONG RIVER W OF BINH SON BRIDGE VIC (BS 592921). RETD 50 RDS SA. SEARCH- ED AREA FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2200	33	131224Z	FRAG O 7-67 (OPN RIO GRANDE)	
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDET (TASK FORCE 2-3A)

ONE LAL, NTH

IN	TIME	LOC	INCIDENTS	ACTION TAKEN
0117	1	132230H	132230, CO D 1/5 SQD AMB (BS 395178). WHILE EN-ROUTE TO AMB SITE RECD THREE RDS SA FM SW. NO MOVEMENT OBS, NO FIRE RETD. (POSS RANDOM SHOTS FM PF'S AT BRIDGE (BT 379174)).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0118	2	140105H	0105, CO L 3/7 DEF PER (BS 831374) RECD THREE FRM GREN FM W. RETD FIVE M-26 GRENS AT SUSP VC PSN. FIRED ONE RD 105MM ILLUM, NOTHING OBS. WILL SEARCH	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
XXXX 1120	3 3	XXXXXX 141120H	140700. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). 141120, 1ST MT CONVOY (ROUGH RIDER) (BT 294241) RECD SEVERAL RDS SA FM UNOBS VC. NO DAMAGE TO CONVOY. NO FIRE RETD. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. PRO-CEDED WITH MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200	4	140830H	140830, CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 839397) RECD 40 RDS SA AND AW FM TEN VC IN HEDGE ROW (BS 840398) RETD 240 RDS SA AND AW AND 20 RDS M-79. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. THREE USMC WIA NON EVAC. ONE VC KIA, FIVE KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1205	5	140900H	140900, CO M 3/7 SQD REF (BS 832398) PTL RECD 15 RDS SA FM VC IN TRENCH LINE ACROSS COVE (BS 83-6397). RETD 60 RDS 7.62, 250 M-60 RDS. CALLED ARTY ON TRENCH LINE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. VC FIRE CEASED. THREE USMC WIA (ONE EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1215	6	141130H	141130, CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 823395) RECD 20 RDS SA FM EST FIVE VC IN EMPLACEMENT (BS 829394) RANGE APPROX 500M. RETD 450 RDS SA/AW, 15 RDS M-79 AND TEN RDS 106MM. EMPLACEMENT COMPLETELY DESTROYED. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC GAS FOUND.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1335	7	141145H	141145, CO B 1/7 SQD (+) SEC (BS 718942) OBS THREE VC W/ WPNS IN BLK PJ'S (BS 718941). PTL FIRED 50 RDS 7.62. ONE VC KIA (CONF). OTHER TWO VC WERE WIA BUT MANAGED TO ESCAPE. PTL IS IN PURSUIT CAPTURED TWO CHICOM CARBINES. ONE US CARBINE, TWO PACKS WITH RATIONS, RAINGEAR, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND MAPS OF VILLAGE. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1435	8	141145H	141145, CO B 1/7 SQD (+) SEC (BS 686954) OBS SIX VC WITH WPNS FM APPROX 1000 METERS (BS 676958) VC WERE JOINED BY FIVE VN WHO REMAINED IN AREA WHEN VC MOVED TO SW. PTL CLOSED AND APPRSH FIVE VN. PTL RECD 30 RDS SA/AW FM VIC (BS 665956). RETD 100 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE OF VC GAS. FWD DETAINEES TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	9	140657Z	SITREPS DECK HOUSE VI	
	10	140705Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 16 FEB 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)

CHU LAI, RVN

140001H FEB 67 142400H FEB 67

IN	SR#	DTG	INCIDENTS	ACTION TAKEN
1430	11	140945H	140945, 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN (BS 845256) OBS EST 30 VC APPROACHING USMC PSN VC WORE GREEN UNIFORM WITH HELMETS AND CAMOUFLAGED COVERS. PTL RECD SA FM VC. RETD 60 RDS SA AND DETONATED CLAYMORE MINES. ONE VC KIA CONF. FIXED WING A/C WITH TACA WERE ON STATION AT 141000 AND FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES VC BROKE CONTACT 141015. PTL SEARCHED FOR VC BODY FOUND POOL OF BLOOD W/DRAW MARKS. FIXED WING A/C RECD INTENSIVE SA/AW DURING SORTIES. PTL WAS EXTRACTED AT 141030.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1600	12	131230H	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 131230) OBTAINED FOLLOWING INFO FM DETAINEE PRIOR TO FWDING DETAINEE TO ITT. KIA WAS VC SCHOOL TEACHER. 30 TO 40 VC LEFT TIEN PHUOC APPROX FOUR DAYS AGO HEADING WEST. UNIFORMS WERE BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 VC
1630	13	141200H	141200, CO M 3/5 SQD SEC (BS 879335) APPREH ONE VN BOY AGE 11. BOY ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FM PTL. INTERROGATED BY ITT AND CLASSIFIED AS CIVIL DEFENDANT. CIVIL DEFENDANT FWD TO DUC PHO DISTRICT HQ.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1645	14	141420H	141420, 1ST PLT CO A 1ST RECON BN (BS 804324). HCPTRS RECD SA FIRE ON INSERTION PTL MOVED TO TOP OF HILL 238 AND OBS SEVERAL GROUPS OF VC, TOTALING 60 VC SURROUNDING USMC PSN. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, GREEN UNIFORM BUSH HATS, TWO WERE WEARING USMC UTILITY CAPS. PTL RECD 100 RDS SA. RETD SA, 30 RDS M-79. WHILE DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES E OF PTL PSN AND RECD SA FIRE. FIXED WING A/C MADE EIGHT PASSES ON VC. A/C RECD SA. PTL WAS EXTRACTED AT 141430. EXTRACTION HCPTRS RECD SA FM (BS 803328). NO EST VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1708	15	141730H	1730, CO K 3/7 (BS 874325). WP GRENADE CARRIED IN POUCH DETONATED ONE USMC NBC. (NON EVAC). INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1835	16	141700H	1700, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB (BS 635964) RECD SEVEN RDS SA. OBS THREE VC W/ WPNS VIC (BS 639961). TWO WEARING BLK HARD HATS, ONE WHITE HAT, TWO WEARING GREEN TROUSERS. RETD 15 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA, NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1700	17	141650H	1650, A/C FM MAG 13 DETTISONED ONE SPARROW TYPE MISSILE (BS 50228782). REIN PLAT FM CO F 2/7 1745 TO PROVIDE SEC FOR SEARCH. SEARCH FOR 30 MIN WITHOUT RESULTS. REIN PLAT EXTRACTED 141930. SEARCH TO CONTINUE 150730H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST HAMLET (BASE FORM 100)

CMB LAL, RVN

140001H FEB 67 142400H FEB 67

1959	18	141800H	1800, CO G 2/7 (BS 549955). TWO USMC RETD FM BN CP TO G CMB BASE OBS ONE VN IN CLEARING NEAR RD. VN WAS CARRYING TOWEL WHICH WAS DISCARDED WHEN VN OBS USMC. VN WAS WEARING WHITE TOP BLUE TROUSERS. APPREH ONE VN EXAMINED TOWEL & FOUND 26 RDS LINKED M-60 AMMO. VN HAD ID CARD, 20 YRS OLD. DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2030	19	141745H	1745, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 628972). RALLIER LED PTL TO TWO MORE RALLIERS FOUND IN CAVE (3'x4'x25'). AGES 22, BOTH FWD ITT. CAPTD ONE CHICOM CARB, TWO US CARB, ONE CHICOM GREN, TEN PACKS, MED CASE, DOC, MED EQUIP, ONE VC FLAG, FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2110	20	141800H	1800, CO G 2/7 SQD CMB (BS 511958). PTL OBS SIX VC WEARING BLK PJ'S, WPNS, PACKS, CART BELTS WHILE ENTERING HAMLET. VC OBS PTL AND BEGAN RUNNING. VC APPROX 100M AWAY. PTL FIRED 30 RDS SA, ONE VC KIA, ONE KIA FEMALE 18 YRS OLD. BOTH VC HAD ID CARDS. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE CARB, ONE PACK & CART BELT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2120	21	142020H	2020, CO M 3/7 SQD AMB (BS 823400) RECD 40 RDS SA FM SIX VC 100M AWAY WHILE MOVING TO AMB PSN. RETD 100 RDS SA, EIGHT RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD MANEUVERED TO MAKE CONTACT W/VC BUT DID NOT SUCCEED. PTL RETD TO CP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4

2400*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BATTAL (TASK FORCE 1245)

GUS LAL, NVA

TIME	REF	COORDINATES	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
0050	1	142340H	142340, H&S CO 1/7 PER PSN (BS 636993) RECD ONE GREN FM UNK SOURCE. FIRED ONE RD 81MM ILLUM, OBS NO EVID OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0340	2	142145H	142145, BTRY H 3/11 PER PSN (BS 568957) RECD THREE M-26 GRENS (BS 569956). RETD THREE RIFLE GRENS. REQ 81mm ILLUM, NO ENEMY ACT OBS. FOUND ONE M-26 GREN DUD, TO BE BLOWN BY ENGR IN MORNING. ONS USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0145	3	150130H	0130, QUANG NGAI 2D ARVN DIV RECD EST 20-30 81MM MORT RDS FM UNK SOURCE. FLARE SHIP REQ. FIRED ARTY OR SUSPECTED PSNS VIC (BS 716788), (BS 723786), (BS 729780), (BS 730773). 150315, ARVN OP VIC (BS 5876) UNDER ATTACK. ALSO OP SON HOA (BS 693796) OVERRUN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0830	4	142330H	142330-150615, 11TH CO KMC (BS 589835) ENGAGED WITH ONE PLAT OF NVA. 150410 IN CONTACT WIT FM. ONE BN (REIN) TO TWO BN'S NVA. KMC SENT REACTION FORCE. 150615, NVA WERE WITHDRAWING. VC CAS AR UNKNOWN. KMC CAS: TEN KIA, 27 WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0925	5	150830H	150830, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) RECD 15 RDS SA FM UNOBS SNIPER PSNS (BS 820404) (BS 833397). RETD SA, 81MM MORTAR AND 18 RDS 105 WP, HULE FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1010	6	150655H	150655, ENGR TM WITH H&S CO 2/7 FT (BS 557959) SWEEPING ROAD FOUND TWO RECTANGULAR CANS CONTAINING 25 LBS. FLAKED TNT. BOTH CANS IN CENTER OF ROAD. DISARMED AND FWD. TO ENGR BN S-3.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
30	7	141745H	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 141745). SQD SEARCHED (BS-628972) AND DESTROYED CAVE.	
1155	8	150840H	150840, CO K 3/7 (BS 870338) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS 870339) RETD 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS: ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1030	9	142330H	XXXXXX (FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 142330) ROK CAS: 18 KIA, 30 WIA. VC CAS: 104 KIA, ONE PW (VC) WIA. REACTION FORCE LANDED (BS 589933) AND IS SWEEPING AREA OF ARTY AND AIR STRIKE. VC BROKE CONTACT WEST. FOLLOWING WPNS AND EQUIP CAPTD: 30 RUSSIAN RIFLES ONE 60MM MORTAR, ONE RUSSIAN PISTOL, SEVEN SUB MG, ONE LIGHT MG, ONE ERS.	
1215	10	151100H	151100, USA AO OBS 20 VC IN OPEN AT (BS 764364) REPORTED SAME TO 3/7 NGF PERSONNEL KLONDIKE 43 DIRECTED 28 RDS 5" 54 ON TGT UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER AND FOLIAGE. I 3/7 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH THIS AFTERNOON.	
1315	11	FOLLOW UP	(FOLLOW UP TO FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP ON 142330 SPOT REP) TOTAL VC CAS CHANGED TO 188 KIA BY BODY COUNT. WPNS AND EQUIPMENT CAPTURED LIST SHOULD READ 17 CHICOM RIFLES, 11 CHICOM AUTO RIFLES, FIVE M-79, SEVEN SUB-MACHINEGUNS, ONE LIGHT MACHINE GUN, ONE CHICOM GRENADE GUN, ONE PISTOL, THREE RKT LAUNCHERS OF UNK TYPE (LARGER	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

CHU LAI, RVN

150001H FEB 67 152400H FEB 67

IN	SER#	DTG	INCIDENTS	ACTION TAKEN
	11	CONT	THAN 3.5), SEVERAL BANGLORE TORPEDOS, SKETCHES OF 11TH CO KMC DEFENSIVE PSN, AND ONE RADIO UNK TYPE. VICE LIST LAST REPORTED. VC UNIT INITIALLY IDENTIFIED BY ROK'S AS 48TH BN.	
0900	12	150900H	150900, CO A 1/5 (BT 433162) ONE MARINE FM THIRD AM-TRA IN SUPPORT OF A CO ASSISTED BY THREE PF'S APPREH ONE VN MALE AGE 22 IN HAMLET NEXT TO COMBAT BASE. VN WAS CAUGHT BEATING VN GIRL IN STORE. VN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE WHEN HE OBS THE MARINE AND PF'S. WHEN APPREH VN THREATENED USMC AND PF'S WITH FRAG GREN, PF'S INTERROGATED VN AND OBTAINED A SIGNED STATEMENT PERTAINING TO HIS PAST VC ACTIVITIES. VN FWD TO BN S-2 WAS AGAIN INTERROGATED AND DENIED EVERYTHING INCLUDING STATEMENT. FWD TO IIT.	
1450 1450	13	151135H	151135, PLAT, CO F 2/7 INSERTED VIC (BS 502878) TO SEARCH FOR SPARROW MISSILE. THOROUGH SEARCH CONDUCTED MISSILE NOT RECOVERED. PLAT WAS EXTRACTED 151450 AND RETD TO COMBAT BASE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1520	14	151415H	151415, CO M 3/7 SJD (+) COMBAT (BS 830399) RECD 25 RDS AW/SA FROM UNK NR VC NEAR BASE OF HILL 26 AND IN LINE VIC (BS 835395) 150 TO 400M AWAY. RETD 30 RDS SA 15 M-79, 40 RDS 81MM. OBS TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS 30 FT HIGH BLACK SMOKE VIC (BS 834396) SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	TRECH
1600	15	151330H	1330, CO M 3/5 RECON IN FORCE OF HAMLETS BORDER HWY #1 N OF NUI DANG, RECD 500 RDS SA VIC (BS 797403) FM EST SJD VC WELL CONCEALED, VIC (BS 788405). UPON ADVANCING N RECD SNIPER FIRE FM FORTIFIED PSN ON S BANK OF TRA CAU RIVER. ENGAGED VC W/MODERATE VOLUME SA 3.5, M-79 FIRE IN FIRST CONTACT. COORD ASSAULT W/ SECT OF ON TOS & 105 DEF FIRED ON VC PSN. FLANKED VC PSN E OF HWY ONE & S ON RIVER. ASSULTING VIC (BS 797409) VC BROKE CONTACT AT THAT PSN. ONTOS DESTD TWO KNOWN BUNKERS. DIST POLICE OFFICIAL FOLLOWING IN TRACE CONDUCTED SEARCH AND PERSONNEL SCREENING OPN IN HAMLETS, VIC (BS 801393) & (BS 798400). results UNK AT THIS TIME. TO BE REPTD THRU BN S-2 IF ANY. CO M 3/5 RETD TO CP FOR NIGHT DEF. TWO USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). TWO VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1610	16	150130H	(AMPLIFYING REPT ON 142330) 150130, 11TH CO KMC RECD PROB FM EST VC PLAT. 0410, 11TH CO PSN CAME UNDER ATTACK FM EST TWO VC BNS, ONE FM S ONE FM W. KMC RECD 150 RDS 81MM OR 82MM, 200 RDS 60MM, 40 RDS 75MM, 200 RDS 57MM, 200 RKTS, AND 200 RIFLE GRENS. VC BREACHED DEF WIRE & OCCUPIED PART OF KMC PSN. VC USED FLAME THROWERS ON KMC AMMO DUMP BUT DUMP DID NOT EXPLODE. FLAMED WING A/C DROPPED 4000 LBS NAPALM & 8000 LBS BOMBS IN SUPPORT OF KMC. A/C SIGHTED 30 VC CARRYING	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BATTAL (TASK FORCE 124)

CIN L&L, MFR

150001H FEB 67 152400H FEB 67

TIME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS	REFERENCE
1610	16	(CONT)		DEAD & WOUNDED AT (BS 580838). AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED. RESULT HAVE NOT YET BEEN DETERMINED. 0800, 6TH CO KMC LANDED N OF 11TH CO PSN & BEGAN SWEEPING WEST AGAINST LIGHT CONTACT. 6TH CO IS STILL FINDING VC BODIES, KMC CAS ARE: 15 KIA 33 WIA. VC CAS AT LAST COUNT ARE 243 KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT, 60 KIA (PROB) AND TWO PW (WIA). WPNS REPTD ON LAST FOLLOW UP SHOULD BE MODIFIED TO READ "FIVE GREN LAUNCHERS UNK TYPE" VICE "FIVE M-79", VERY PISTOL (SIGNAL FLARE) VICE PISTOL AND SHOULD BE MODIFIED TO ADD "THREE FLAME THROWERS UNK TYPE". INITIAL ID OF VC UNIT AS "48TH BN" SHOULD BE CHANGED TO "ONE BN, 21ST REGT & 60TH BN."	
1645	17	FOLLOW UP	(SPOT REPT 151135)	PLAT PTL DID FIND CANNISTER IN VIC OF SEARCH. IT IS NOT KNOWN IF CANNISTER WAS PART OF MISSILE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1620	18	151445H	1445, CAC I-1 S&D SEC (BT 339168).	WHEN PASSING HOUSE A VN CAME OUT & RAN TOO NEAR BY HOUSE WEARING BLUE PJ'S, WHITE HAT, 17-20 YRS OLD. VN APPREH, NO ID CARD. ONE DET FWD 9TH ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1945	19	FOLLOW UP	(151330 ENTRY)	CO M 3/5: ADD TO CAS TOTAL: ONE VC KIA, ONE VC WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1853	20	151730H	1730, CO I 3/5 S&D CMB (BT 457074)	PTL OBS TWO VC W/ WPNS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. PTL CHALL IN VN. VC FLED & FIRED 20 RDS SA, ONE VC FELL, GOT UP & CONT TO RUN. SEARCHED AREA, NO ENEMY CAS. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1855	21	151630H	1630, CO B 1/7 S&D (+) SEC (BS 699975).	PTL APPREH ONE VN WEARING BLK PJ'S, NO ID. VN DID NOT RESPOND WHEN QUEST BY INTER. DET FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1908	22	151500H	1500, CO D 1/5 CO S&D (BT 373155)	APPREH ONE VN MALE ALTERED ID. DET FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2120	23	152105H	2105, CO I 3/7 PER PSN (BS 801376)	OBS THREE TO FOUR VC APPROACHING PSN 50M TO S. RECD TWO GRENS. RETD 50 RDS SA. SEARCH 160645. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
2332	24	152210H	2210, CO I 3/5 PER (BT 433079)	RECD 15 RDS AW. SID PICKED UP MOVEMENT FM SAME VIC (BT 430073). RETD TWO M-79 RDS, ENEMY FIRE CEASED. WILL SEARCH 150700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2350	25	151505Z	OPN RIO GRANDE AREA MODIFICATION.		
2350	26	152220H	2220, 4/11 CP PER PSN (BT 437098)	RECD ONE RIFLE GREN FM NW. FIRED ONE RD 105MM ILLUM, OBS NO EVID OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BATTAL (TASK FORCE XRAY)

CIN L&I, RVN

IN	TIME	REF	INCIDENTS	ACTION TAKEN
0110	1	160100H	0100, A BTRY 2/94 & ROK ARTY (BS 633852) RECD 20 RDS 60MM & SPORATIC SA FIRE EST FM VIC (BS 612849). NO CAS. ROK ARTY FIRED COUNTER/BTRY FIRE. FLARESHIP & SPOOKY REQ.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	2	160205Z	TASK FORCE X-RAY OPNS	
	3	160243Z	TPQ-10 DROPS ARE CANCELLED.	
1100	4	160850H	160850, CO A 1/7 S&D (+) CMBT (BT 651019) POINT PTL DETONATED A CHICOM GREN BOOBYTRAP BEDSIDE TRAIL. TRIGGERED BY FISHING LINE. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1210	5	160407Z	NAVAL GUNFIRE COORDINATION.	
1415	6	161315H	161315, 6TH PLAT 1ST FORCE RECON CO. OBS UNK NR VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS MOVING SE ON TRAIL (BS 771359) CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN 15 RDS 105MM. FIVE VC KIA (CONF)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1400	7	160830H	(SUMMARY OF UNIT ACTION FM 160830 TO 161000) FOLLOWING 105MM AND FIRED WING A/C PREP OF LZ. CO L 3/7 LANDED IN LZ (BS 817413) AND RECD LT SNIPER FIRE FM (BS 813411) AND HEAVY SA FM VC (BS 823415). RETD FIRE WITH SA AND 105MM. CO I 3/7 HELILIFTED TO LZ (BS 811413). SIX HCPTA RECD SLIGHT SA DAMAGE FM SEVERAL VC SNIPERS. DURING LANDING VC CAS WERE ONE VC KIA AND THREE VC KIA (PROB) VIC (BS 813402). CO M 3/7 IN BLOCKING PSN S OF RIVER FM (BS 814401) TO (BS 819401) TO (BS 819408) KILLED ONE VC FLEEING IN SAMPAN (BS 835400) WITH TEN RDS 50 CAL. CO M 3/5 RECD MODERATE SA/AW FM UNK NR VC (BS 787406), (BS - 794412) AND (BS 790414) WHILE MOVING TO BLKING/COVERING PSN. RECD SA, 81MM AND 105MM AND MOVED TO VIC (BS 789414), (BS 792405), AND (BS 797403). OBS SEVERAL VC KIA (PROB) BY 60MM AT (BS 794412), THREE VC KIA (PROB) BY M-60 MG AT (BS 790414), FOUR VC KIA (PROB) BY 81MM AT (BS 785405), ONE VC KIA (PROB) BY 7.62 SA AT (BS 785405), ONE VC KIA (PROB) BY 7.62 SA AT (BS - 789410). CO M 3/7 FO (BS 822403) AND CO M 3/7 (BS - 814401) CO-ORDICATED 81MM, SA, AND M-79 PURSUED BY FIRE ON EST 30 VC FLEEING W ACROSS RIVER (BS 813403) 16 VC KIA (PROB), CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/7 ARE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA AT THIS TIME. CO I 3/7 KILLED ONE VC WITH SA AT (BS 812412). ONE CH-46 HCPTA AND ONE UH-34 HCPTA PRESENTLY ARE DOWN IN 3/7 LSA (NUI DANG) FM DAMAGE RECD DURING TROOP LIFT. UNITS CONT WITH MSN CUMULATIVE CAS FOR MORNING ACTIVITIES USMC: ONE KIA, FIVE WIA (EVAC). VC: THREE KIA CONF, 35 KIA (PROB). IN ADDITION 3/7 UNITS APPREH TOTAL OF TEN DETAINEES DURING MORNING OPNS. DETAINEES WILL BE SCREENED AND PROVED BY BN S-2 IN CONJUNCTION WITH DUC PHO DISTRICT OFFICIALS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1415	8	161410H	161410, CO M 3/5 CO S&D (BS 790415) APPREH TWO VN. WILL FWD TWO DETAINEES TO BN CP.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 160001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 162400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1450		10	161415H	161415, CO M 3/7 (BS 813403) DURING SEARCH OF AREA THREE BODIES OF VC WERE FOUND IN STREAM. THREE VC KIA CONF. INSTEAD OF THREE KIA PROB. CHANGE FROM PREVIOUS TOTAL.	M, RS, DIV, G-2
		11	160748Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 17 FEB 67	
1610		12	161500H	1500, CO G 2/7 S&D CMB (BS 524932). PTL OBS THREE VN WORKING IN RICE PADDY. PTL MOVED TO CHECK ID CARDS. ONE VN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. WORE WHITE TOP, BLK BOTTOMS. APPREH VN WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. SEARCHED VN, HAD TWO ID CARDS WHICH IND THAT HE WAS 40 YRS OLD. VN LOOKS MUCH YOUNGER. VN ALSO HAD PAPERS WHICH APPEARED TO BE TAX LIST OR PAYROLL LIST. FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1615		13	161400H	1400, CO A 1/7 S&D CMB (BT 659048) OBS TEN VC FLEEING N ON BEACH (BS 665053). ONE WPN OBS WEARING KHAKI & BLK PJ'S. FIRED 150 RDS SA, THREE RDS M-79, ONE RD 3.5 & PURSUED. VC DISAPPEARED INTO ROCKS. ONE DET APPREH DURING SEARCH. DET FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1645		14	FOUROW UP	(141145) DOC CONTAINED LIST OF NAMES OF VC INFORMERS. LIST TURNED OVER TO BINH THIEN VILL POLICE CHIEF. POLICE CHIEF APPREH FOUR VC WHOSE NAMES APPEARED ON LIST. OTHERS HAD LEFT AREA. DETAINEES FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1700		15	161700H	1700, CO D 1/7 S&D CMB (BS 668992) LOC ONE 60MM DUD IN THICK BRUSH. ENGRS DESTROY IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1846		16	161525H	1525, TWO VEHICLES PROCEEDING TO CO D 1/7 CMB BASE W/CAC INSPECTION TM. 2D VEHICLE DETONATED MINE NEAR ROAD SHOULDER (BS 661983). ROAD HAD BEEN SWEEP. 160730. M-422-A1 DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR. AREA SEARCHED, NO EVID MINE WAS CMD DET. CRATER APPROX THREE FT DEEP, FIVE FT DIA. THREE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1847		17	161500H	1500, CO M 3/7 CO S&D (BS 812408) CONT WEST-ERY SEARCH FOR MORE EVID OF VC CAS ALONG S BANK OF RIVER. RECD 40 RDS CARB SNIPER FIRE (BS 809409). EST TWO VC. RETD 100 RDS SA, FOUR M-79 RDS. CONT SWEEP AND SEARCHED SUSP VC PSN. FOUND NO EVID OF VC CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC), ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1917		18	161815H	1815, CO M 3/5 (BS 797403) FAC RETURNING TO 3/7 CP FOR NIGHT DEF, DIR AIR STRIKE ON VC SNIPER PSN VIC (BS 792401). A/C RECD SA FIRE, A/C DESTD AT LEAST ONE BUNKER & PRODUCED FIVE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TEN VC KIA (PROB)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-68 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

160001H FEB 67

162400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2045		19	(FOLLOW UP)	(ENTRY 161000). ADD TO USMC CAS: 11 EVAC, TWO NON EVACED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
2100		20	161210Z	RIO GRANDE/LIEN KET 81/GIANT DRAGON	
2100		21	161212Z	RIO GRANDE/LIEN KET 81/GIANT DRAGON	
2212		22	(FOLLOW UP)	(ENTRY 161000) LINE INDIA VC CAS: ADD SIX KIA, 33 KIA (PROB).	
2315		23	162200H	2200, 4/11 PER PSN (BT 442096) RECD THREE GRN & TEN RDS SA FM NW CORNER OF PER. RETD 20 RDS SA AT MUZZLE FLASHES VIC (BT 440098). FIRED FIVE RDS 107MM ILLUM. OBS FIGURES FLEEING TO N. FIRED 20 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH AT 170715H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2400				*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DDG, Month, year)

172400H FEB 67

(Classification)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

170001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

172400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		11	(CONT)	ONE WITH BAMBOO PRESSUR DEVICE, OTHER WITH TRIP WIRE. WHILE SEARCHING AREA DESTROY 60MM RDS. DISABLED Z-10 GRENS FWD TO BN S-2.		
171230		12	171015H	171015, 1ST ENG BN RUBBER-TIRED TRACTOR (BS 587932) DET UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (THREE USMC WIA NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1300		13	171245H	171245, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 460866) FOUND EIGHT 57MM RR DUDS WITH A FIVE METER RADIUS DESTROY IN PLACE. FOUND SEVEN ADD'L 57MM ROUND (BS-466866) FOUND ONE 500 LB BOMB LOT # DWD 1380545 E (BS 457863). NO MARKING WERE FOUND ON 57MM RDS. 500 LB BOMB AND SIX 57MM RDS BLOWN IN PLACE. ONE 57MM ROUND FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1200		14	171005H	171005, CO A 1/5 S&D (BS 447841) RECD ONE RD SA FROM UNK NR VC (BS 447842). RETD TWO M-79 S&D SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1205		15	171205H	171205, CO D 1/7 S&D CMBT (BS 636956) OBS ONE VC BLK PJ'S WITH WPN MOVING S (BS 636954) FIRED 50 RDS SA 12 RDS M-79. SEARCHED W/NO EVID VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1300		16	171055H	171055, CO D 1/5 S&D FOUND ONE HOME MADE MG TRIPLO BESIDE TRAIL (BS 435873) AND ONE UPPER HAND GUARD FOR CARBINE RIFLE (BS 438873) FWD BN S-2.		
1415		17	171230H	171230, CO G 2/7 S&D (+) CMBT (BS 505965) OBS EST 12 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/WPNS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS (BS 507963). FIRED 100 RDS 7.62 VC FLDG. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT. ONE M-6 GREN, ONE PONCHO. AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. FWD TO BN S-2. NO EVID VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1420		18	171030H	171030, CO A 1/5 (BS 443844) WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF AIR STRIP FOUND ONE VC KIA (CONF) WEARING BLK JUNGLE TROUSERS. BODY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MOVED TO THIS TSN FM THE SOUTH	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1415		19	171110H	171110, CO K 3/7 (BS 874325) OP OBS ARMED VC BEGINNING TO WORK ON BUNKER (893311) CALLED IN VCF MISSION OF 28 RDS 5". FOUND ONE VC KIA AND SIX PROB KIA.		
1415		20	171230H	171230, CO K 3/7 S&D CMBT PTL (817397) OBS TWO VC RUN ON HARBOR ACROSS OPENED GROUND CALLED TO HALT WITH WARNING SHOT AND ORDER TO HALT. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 RDS. TWO VC KIA (CONF).		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-83 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

170001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

172400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1500		21	171500H	171500, CO M 3/7 OP (BS 823403) OBS ONE VC MALE DIGGING FORTIFICATION. (BS 829398) AT LOCATION FM WHICH SNIPER FIRE HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY RECD USMC SNIPER FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (CONF).	M, RS, G2, G-3
1525		22	171510H	171510, CO I 3/7 CO S&D (BS 807408) OBS ONE ARMED VC FLEEING W AT (BS 807403). FIRED ONE RD SA. ONE VC KIA (CONF). CONT WITH MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2
1530		23	171400H	171400, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 455844) OBS ONE VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH WPN ON TRAIL 250M AWAY. FIRE 20 RDS SA. VC FLED INTO BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G2G3
1545		24	171245H	171245, CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 682964) SQD CMBT PTL RECD 16 RDS SA FM S, RANGE 500 METERS. FIRE NOT RETURNED DUE TO FIRE C NTRL. SQD CMBT PTL 7B6 WHICH WAS IN AREA MOVED TO SOUND OF SNIPER FIRE. OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS VIC (BS 678951) RANGE 800 METERS, ENGAGED BY ATTACHED SNIPER TEAMS, FIRED 50 RDS 7.62 TWO VC WERE HIT, SEARCHED AREA, FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL AND DRAG MARKS AT (BS 680947) SEARCH AND CONT'D PTL. ONE VC KIA (PROB) ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2
1600		25	171330H	171330, CO A 1/5 SQD CMBT (BS 453844) RECD 100 RDS SA/AW FM EST TEN VC IN THREE PSNS (BS 455844-456842-450844). RECD 300 RDS SA/AW CO D 1/5 SEARCHED AREA NO EVID OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2
1530		26	171500H	171500, CO M 3/7 S&D APPRSH 18 VN MALES AND FEMALES VIC (BS 8139). INTERROGATED BY ITT AND CLASSIFIED AS CIVIL DEFENDENTS. CIVIL DEFENDENTS FWD TO DUC PHO DISTRICT HQ.	
1645		27	171400H	171400, CO D 1/7 SQD (+) CMBT (BS 633957) FOUND FOUR PUNJI PITS CAMOUFLAGED WITH CARDBOARD DIRT AND TWIGS. TWO PUNJI PITS HAD ONE 60MM MORTAR RD WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATORS. ALSO FOUND ONE 60MM MORTAR RD W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR ON TRAIL NEAR PUNJI PITS. AL TRAPS AND RDS DESTROYED IN PLACE. WILL FWD SKETCH OF TRAPS TO BN S-2. INTENTIONS MARCH 67	M, RS, DIV, G2
1735		28 29	170930Z 171545H	1545, CO B 1/7 SQD CMB (BS 689972) OBS THREE MALE VN WEARING BLK PJ'S, NO WPNS OBS. VN DISAPPEARED INTO HEDGEROW. SEARCHED AREA APPRSH ONE VN, NO ID. ID BY VILL CHIEF OF AN LOC AS VC. DET FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
MAYMC 210-83 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

170001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

172400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1740		30	171300H	1300, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB (BS 635956) OBS TWO MALE VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH ONE WPN IN PHU LONG (4). PHYSICALLY PURSUED TO HAMLET & APPREH ONE VC W/OUT WPN VIC (BS 634956). VC NAME: DO-DAM. VC W/WPN DISAPPEARED INTO MANGROVE SWAMP. CAPTD ONE PLASTIC TYPE CHAR- COAL GAS MASK. ONE DET FWD NINTH ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1730		31	171540H	1540, ARVN RNCR CO HAD CONTACT W/VC (BS 541 747). TWO VC KIA. 21 ARVN WIA. 1700, ARVN RNCR CO HAD CONTACT W/EST VC CO (BS 551747). 12 VC KIA, ONE PW(VC). 26 ARVN WIA. TOTAL CAS FOR LIEN KET 81: ARVN: 15 KIA, 64 WIA, 40 MIA. VC: 19 KIA, TWO PW(VC). ARVN FORCES HAVE CAPTD 22 IND WPNS, THREE CREW SERVED WPNS. ENEMY CAS ARE US CONF.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1830		32	171545H	1545, CO M 3/7 RESUPPLY HCPTN IN LZ (BS 822 401) RECD TWO RDS SA FM VIC (BS 830399). RETD 200 RDS SA. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-4
1830		33	171710H	1710, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 797416) RECD TWO RDS 60MM FM VC PSN VIC (BS 797425). RETD TEN RDS 60MM, TEN RDS 105MM. TWO REK USMC WIA (NONE EVACED).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-5 G-4
1925		34	171630H	1630, CO D 1ST RECON BN PLAT (BS 786395). OP TAKEN UNDER HVY AW/SA FIRE FM W, SW OF THEIR PSN BY PLAT SIZE UNIT WEARING KHAKI & CART BELTS & DA K GREEN STEEL HELMETS, ALL HAD WPNS. RETD 2000 RDS SA, EXTRACTED 171740. CALLED AIR & ARTY MSN AFTER EXTRACTION. HELOS TOOK HVY SA FIRE FM VIC (BS 790300). TWO VC KIA, 20 KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-5 G-4
1940		35	171400H	1400, CO G 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 508953) OBS FOUR VCS, BLK PJ'S RUNNING N VIC (BS 508954). PURSUED & APPREH ONE VCS. ONE DET FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-5 G-4
1940		36	171845H	1845, CO D 1/7 CMB PTL (BS 633957) RECD APPROX EIGHT RDS SA FM VIC (BS 638956). RETD 70 RDS SA, FIVE RDS 60MM. SEARCH AT 180700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1940		37	171810H	1810, CO I 3/5 SQD CMB PTL (BT 432030) TRIPPED BBTRAP (POSS M-26 GREN) LOCATED ON AMTRAC TRAIL. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-5
2000		38	171635H	1635, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 460842) RECD 40 RDS AW FM TWO VC VIC (BS 464842). RETD 95 RDS SA, TEN RDS M-79. TWO SQDS SEARCHED FINDING ONE TON RICE UNDER HOUSE VIC (BS 464842). RICE TO BE BAGGED & EVAC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-5

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-83 (REV. 8-84)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

170001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

172400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2030		39	171640H	1640, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 459841) FOUND ONE M-26 GREN BBTRAP IN WELL W/TRIP WIRE. BLOWN IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2200		40	171200H	1200, CO L 3/7 & CO I 3/7 (BS 806408) MOVING TO S ENCOUNTERED MODERATE SA (APPROX 100 RDS) FM EST VC SQD, KHAKI'S, PACKS MOVING W VIC (BS 803408). RETD 200 RDS SA, 12 K&S 105MM HE. SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA. RECD SPORADIC SA FM UNK NR VC IN HAMLET VIC (BS 797409, 794415, 802417). RETD 50 RDS SA, FOUR M-79 RDS, 20 RDS 60MM. OBS FIVE VC IN BLK PJ'S HIT AND FALL. FIVE VC KIA (PROB). OBS FIVE MORE VC IN TRENCH LINE VIC (BS 793417). CALLED ARTY FIRED 12 RDS 105MM, HE. SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA. COM CAS: TWO VC KIA, FIVE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
2300		41	172252H	2252, CO L & I PER PSN (BS 796415) RECD FIVE INCOMING GRENS. RETD 150 RDS SA & SIX RDS 60MM. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
2340		42	172100H	2100, CO A 1/7 FT AMB (BT 611008) PROCEEDING TO AMB SITE RECD 30 RDS SA FM 100M S, FM FOUR VC W/WPNS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. VC BROKE CONTACT VIC (BT 611007) AND FLED S. RETD 100 RDS SA. PHYSICALLY PURSUED UNTIL CONTACT WAS LOST. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE US CARB, ONE MAG, 26 RDS 30 CAL. BLOOD TRAILS. WILL SEARCH AREA 180630. ONE VC KIA (PROB), ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2350		43	171414Z	INTENTIONS MARCH 67	
2355		44	171146Z	TRACE METAL DETECTION KIT TRAINING.	
2400				*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-88 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1ST MAR DIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
ORGANIZATION	
CHU LAI, RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
180000H FEB 67	182400H FEB 67
XXXXXXXXXX	

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0020		1	172225H	2225, 4/11 CP PER PSN (BT 439100) RECD ONE GM, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 GREN FM N. FIRED ONE RD 107MM ILLUM, OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.	
1015		2	180930H	180930, H&S CO 7TH MAR TRAFFIC CONTROL (BT-578964) MP APPRSH ONE VN WITHOUT ID CARD. MAN MAY BE ARVN DESERTER. WAS WEARING ARVN UNIFORM. FWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1045		3	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO 172100) SQD (-) FM CAC L-2 1/7 SEARCHED AREA VIC (BT 611007) FM 180745 TO 180830. FOUND ONE VC KIA DRESSED IN BROWN PJ'S AND IDENTIFIED AS NGO CHUNG BY PF WITH PTL. ALSO FOUND BLOODTRAIL INDICATING ONE VC WIA. CASUALTIES ON 172100 SPOT R&P SHOULD BE MODIFIED TO READ ONE VC KIA (CONF). ONE VV WIA (CONF).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1100		4		REVISED CUMULATIVE CAS FOR ARVN OPN LIEN KET 81, FRIENDLY: 17 KIA, 76 WIA, 1 MIA, 11 INDIVIDUAL WPNS LOST. ENEMY: 251 KIA (220 US CONF) 10 PW (NOT US CONF) FOLLOWING WPNS (ALL US CONF) 37 INDIVIDUAL, TWO 60MM, ONE 81MM MORTAR ONE 75MM RR, ONE 2.75 RKT LAUNCHER. SIX 60MM MORTAR RDS, TWO HAND GREN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1 235		5	1 81045H	181045, CO C 1ST ENGR MINE SWEEPING TEAM VISUALLY DETECTED MINE DURING ROAD SWEEP. IN VIC (BS 586931) CONTENTS OF MINE 50 LBS TNT IN SANDBAG WITH BAMBOO ELECTRIC FIRING DEVICE AND CONNECTED WITH BA-30 BATTERY. MINE WAS DISARMED AND FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1315		6	181200H	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT R&P 181200) OBS MORE VC MOVEMENT AT LOCATION OF AIRSTRIKE. FIRED 25 RDS 7.62. TWO VC KIA (PROB).	
1320		7	180730H	180730, CO H&S 1/5 (BS 457845) SEARCHED HUT. FOUND NOTEBOOK WITH LIST OF MEMBERS OF MOTHERS AND DAUGHTERS ASSOCIATION. ALSO FOUND TWO PAGES OF PROPAGANDA CONCERNING CAS INFLICTED BY VC. FWD BN S-2.	
1245		8	181200H	181200, CO I 3/7 S&D RECON (BS 795412) OBS UNK NR VC (BS 796408). AC DIRECTED MIXED WING MIXED ORDNANCE STRIKE ON T&T AREA. TWO VC KIA (CONF).	
1350		9	180043Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 19 FEB 67	
		10	181200H	181200, G-15 COMBT PTL (474841) RECD APPROX 10-15 RDS AW FIRE FM ONE UNOBS SNIPER (473856) RECD THREE RDS 60MM AND FIVE M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-88 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

180001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

182400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1400		11	181030H	181030, CO C 1/5 FOUND TUNNEL 5' x 3' x 15' (BS 467840). TUNNEL RAN N TO S WITH TWO ENTRANCES AND TWO AIR VENTS. REQUESTED FM CO 1/5 TO USE TEAR GAS DUE TO SUSPECTED MOVEMENT IN TUNNEL. REQUEST APPROVED. CO C 1/5 USED ONE CS GREN M-17 INTO TUNNEL. SEARCH FOUND ANOTHER TUNNEL 5' x 5' x 3 1/2' RUNNING W FM MAIN TUNNEL NO EVID OF VC FOUND IN TUNNEL. SPECIAL REPORT ON USE OF CS TO FOLLOW: LINE 1: 181030, LT RAIN W/OVERCAST 2: TUNNEL COMPLEX AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. LINE 3: SEARCH OF CAVE LINE 4: ONE CS GREN, M-17 LINE 5: NO EVID VC LINE 6: RECOMMEND MECHANICAL DISPERSION DEVICE FOR CAVE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1425		12	181330H	181330, CO M 3/7 FAC WORKING WITH AO (BS - 822403) DIRECTED FIRED WING MIXED ORDNANCE STRIKE ON SUSP VC PSN (BS 829395). AO REPORTED AT LEAST ONE VC BUNKER DESTROY AND 14 VC KIA (PROB) THREE VC FLED FM HAMLET (BS 829390) FIRED 105MM AND 30 RDS 50 CAL. ONE VC KIA (CONF) TWO VC KIA (PROB). TOTAL VC CAS ONE KIA (CONF), 16 KIA (PROB).	
1458		13	181300H	181300, CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 712943) OBS FOUR VC WITH WPNS WEARING BLK PJ'S 400M AWAY VIC (BS 712943). FIRED FIVE RDS SA. WOUNDING ONE VC. VC FLED INTO KMC TADR. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS. ONE VC WIA (CONF).	
1530		14	181215H	181215, CO A 1/7 SQD (+) CMBT (BT 656041) WHILE CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT RECD TWO RDS SA FM VIC (BT 657045). RETD 45 RDS 7.62 TWO RDS 3.5 WP. SEARCHED AREA NO EVID VC CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1530		15	181340H	181340, CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 648967) DISCOVERED CAMOUFLAGED CAVE WITH ENTRANCE 18" IN DIA. CAVE WAS 30 FT LONG AND FIVE FT UNDER GROUND. SEARCHED CAVE FOUND NOTHING. ENGRS DESTROY WITH DEMO.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1530		16	181340H	181340, CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 646967) WAS APPROACHED BY ONE VN IN BLK PJ'S W/SAFE CONDUCT PASS. VN HAD NO ID CARD AND IS BELIEVED TO BE GALLER. FWD TO ITP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1545		17	181410H	181410, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 471833) APPREH THREE VN MALE AGED 60, 55, AND 35 YRS TWO IN BLK	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-83 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

180001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

182400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		17	(CONT)	PJ'S ONE IN WHITE SHIRT BLK TROU, VN WERE APPREH IN AREA FM WHICH CO RECD SA. ONE VN HAD NO ID CARD. THREE DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.		
1555		18	181300H	181300, CO E 2/7 SNIPER TEAM (BS 515912) OBS THREE VN IN BLK PJ'S ON TRAIL (BS 515912) VN SAW USMC AND FLED. PURSUED AND APPREH ONE VN. SEARCHED VN AND FOUND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. DETAINEE AND DOCUMENTS FWD BN S-2. OTHER TWO VN ESCAPED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1625		19	181445H	181445, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 823403) OBS FOUR VC WITH WPNS RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY DURING AIR STRIKE. DIRECTED AIR STRIKE TO AREA OF VC. FOUR VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1630		20	181400H	181400, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 463828) OBS 11 VC WITH WPNS MOVING W (BS 462835) AT RANGE OF 800M COULD NOT CALL ARTY MSN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY TROOPS ONE PLAT FM CO D 1/5 ESTABLISHED BLOCKING PSN (BS 455835) FOR ONE HOUR. NO SIGHTING OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1640		21	181445H	181445, CO M 3/7 S&D CMBT (BS 830398) RECD TEN RDS SA FM FOUR VC (BS 830395) RETD 160 RDS SA/AW AND EIGHT RDS 81MM. ONE VC KIA (CONF) ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1729		22	180950Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		
		23	181440H	1440, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 465835) FOUND ONE 500 LB BOMB. ALSO FOUND THREE ARVN ID CARDS, ONE CANTEEN, FIRST AID KIT & CAN OF SULFA. ALL ITEMS FWD TO BN S-2. BOMB DESTR IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1740		24	181615H	1615, CO A 1/5 S&D (BS 466834) RECD EIGHT RDS SA FM 200M TO N VIC (BS 466832). RETD SIX RDS 60MM, SIX RDS M-79, 50 RDS SA. S&D SEARCHED FINDING NO EVID OF EN CAS. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1745		25	181415H	1415, CO A 1/5 S&D (BS 466832) OBS TEN VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS 1000M AWAY CROSSING OPEN AREA VIC (BS 465824). FIRED ONE RD 60MM, 19 RDS 107MM HE. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1900		26	181230H	1230, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 873325) NG SPOTTER OBS FIVE VC BUILDING BUNKERS IN VIC (BS 894318). DIR NG MSN OF 27 RDS 6" ON TGT. FOLLOWING MSN OBS APPROX 150 VN DISBURSTING INTO HEMLET AREA. FOUR VC KIA, EIGHT VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE MRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

180001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

182400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2035		27	181700H	1700, CO A 1/5 FT SEC PTL (BT 435162) APPRHE M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 ONE VN MALE AGE 17-20 YRS OLD W/OUT ID CARD. ONE DET FWD BN S-2.	
2155		28	181600H	1600, CO I 3/7 PER PSN (BS 798417) HCPTR IN M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, LZ RECD SPORADIC SA FM VIC (BS 798415). RETI G-4 200 RDS SA. ONE VC IN KHAKI'S KIA & DRAGGED OFF BY ANOTHER VC. ONE VC KIA.	
2200		29	182030H	2030, CO D 1/5 SQD AMB (BS 491827) OBS ONE M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 VC 30M TO SW. FIRED THREE RDS SA. OBS VC FALL. ALSO RECD ONE RD SA. CALLED THREE RDS 105MM ILLUM. SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN, HEARD MOANING. FOUND NO EVID OF ENEMY.	
2400				*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-88 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

190001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

192400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0750		1	0700H	CO K 3/7 0700, POINT MSH OF CO K ON A S&D MSH (BS 803450) TRIPPED M-26 BOOBYTRAP TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).		
0830		2	190600H	190600, CO C 1/5 LP (BS 504832) RECD TEN RDS SA AND ONE GRENADE. RETD SEVEN RDS 4.2 HE AND ONE M-26 GREN. FT SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0830		3	190230H	190230, CO L 3/7 (BS 803424) RECD APPROX NIGHT GREN NEAR PER NO FIRE RETURNED. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0845		4	190820H	190820, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) SNIPER TEAM OBS VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH HELMETS WATCHING AIR-STRIKES AT 1000M. FIRED TWO RDS SA AND OBS ONE MAN FALL. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	TWO	
0905		5	190800H	190800, CO G 2/7 FT AMB (BS 534956) RETURNING FM AMB SITE HEARD MOVEMENT 20M N. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREH ONE VCS 35 YRS OLD. NO ID CARD. FWE TO BN S-2.		
1030		6	190944H	190944, CO K 3/7 (BS 867337) POINT OF PTL TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP AT BASE OF NUI DAU ONE WIA (EVAC) AND CONT MISSION.		
1030		7	191000H	191000, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 865336) SHAPE CHARGE BOOBYTRAP DETONATED. RECD SNIPER FIRE FROM CONCEALED VC AT (BS 865337) RETD 100 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. (ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC)).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1200		8	191140H	191140, THREE CIV VEHICLES DETONATED THREE MINES VIC (BS 628334). CIVILIAN CAS UNK REPAIR CREW FM 9TH ENGRS IS IN AREA. ROAD IN PASSABLE.		
1220		9	191150H	191150, CO L 3/7 S&D PTL (BS 799421) RECD ONE RD SA FM SNIPER VIC (BS 799423) PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF SNIPER. ONE WIA (NON EVAC).		
		10	190518Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE		
		11	190519Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 20 FEB 67		
1310		12	191220H	191220, CO I 3/7 S&D (BS 816424) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS 813427) OBS THREE TO FOUR VC. RETD ONE RD SA, FOUR RDS 60MM HE. OBS ONE VC KIA (CONF).		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-83 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

190001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

192400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1405		13	191030H	191030-1230, IN VIC (BS 514819) CO C FOUND APPROX 30 FRESHLY DUG FOX HOLES ALONG PATH RUNNING N&S. FOX HOLES WERE FACING WEST AND WERE 2x2 3 FT. IN SIZE. FOX HOLES WERE 5 TO 10 FT APART. ALSO FOUND TRENCHLINE RUNNING N TO S APPROX 200 METERS LONG & E TO W FOR APPROX 200 METER. TRENCH LINE 2FT WIDE & 3 FT DEEP (BS 515803). CO D FOUND TUNNEL UNDER HOUSE 18x15x4 FT. SEARCHED WITH NO EVID OF VC. UPON ENTERING HAMLET OF XUAN HOA (BS 506804). CO D FOUND EXTENSIVE TRENCH LINE SYSTEM 2FT WIDE AND THREE FT DEEP WITH FRESHLY TURNED EARTH. DIGGING COULD NOT BE MORE THAN 24 HRS OLD. TRENCHES WERE ALL OVER HAMLET. FRESH FOOT PRINTS IN TRENCHES INDICATING WHO EVER DUG TRENCHES WERE WEARING SMOOTH SOLD SHOES OR BOOTS, TRENCH SYSTEM WAS SO EXTENSIVE THAT IT COULD NOT HAVE BEEN ACCOMPLISHED BY A SMALL GROUP OF PEOPLE. HAMLET WAS SEARCHED WITH NO EVID OF VC. TRENCHES AND FOX HOLES TOO EXTENSIVE TO DESTR.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1330		14	190930H	190930, CO E 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 505895) RECD 80 RDS SA/AW FM EST SIX VC (BS 510893) VC WORE BLK PJ'S. RECD 50 RDS SA SIX RDS 81MM AND DIRECTED ARTY FIRE MSN WITH 14 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS (FWD TO BN S-2). NO EVID VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1330		15	191116H	191116, CO G 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 527924) OBS ONE VC MALE WEARING WHITE PJ'S. NO WPN OBS. PTL CHALLENGED VC TO HALT IN VN AT RANGE OF 75M (BS 528924). VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE E. FIRED ONE WARNING SHOT. VC CONT TO FLEE. FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (CONF).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1330		16	191045H	191045, CO C 1/5 (REAR) SQD SEC (BT 358150) OBS FIVE VC W/WPNS MOVING NW (BT 341151) VC WORE BLK PJ'S, STRAW HATS. ARTY MSN REQUESTED NINE RDS 155MM HE. VC SCATTERED. AREA SEARCHED NO EVID VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1405		17	191305H	191305, CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT (BS 823401) OBS ONE VC WITH WPN ON TRAIL (BS 829390) AT RANGE OF 950M. SNIPER TEAM WITH PTL FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (CONF) ANOTHER VC APPEARED FM TREE LINE AND DRAGGED OFF BODY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1340		18	191045H	191045, CO D 1/7 FT (+) SEC (BT 662033) OBS THREE MALE VC AT RANGE OF 1000M MOVING	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-03 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE TRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

190001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

192400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		18	(CONF)	N. VC HAD WPNS. TWO WORE BLK PJ'S. ONE WORE KHAKI. PURSUED AND SEARCHED AREA 30 MIN. NO EVID VC.	
1345		19	191115H	191115, CO G 1/5 S&D (BS 516826) HCPTER RECD FIVE RDS SA FM VIC (BS 517825). OBS ONE VC IN THIS VIC. VC WAS CHALLENGED IN VN FM RANGE OF 100M. VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. VC WAS CHALLENGED AGAIN BUT FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 15 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (CONF) HCPTER RECD NO HITS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1530		20	191025H	191025, CO E 2/7 S&D XXXX SEC (BS 485897) RECD ONE RD SA WHILE ESTABLISHING BRIDGE SEC. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) SEARCHED AREA NO EVID OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1515		21	191605	PLANS AND INTENTION FOR OPN RIO GRANDE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		22	191400H	191400, CO M 3/7 (BS 830398) OBS ONE VC w/ HELMET IN GREEN UNIF ENTER HOUSE (BS 832397) CALLED TEN RDS 81MM FIRE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	
1505		23	191330H	191330, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 805424) RECD SIX RDS SA FM FIVE VC VIC FRIENDLY PSN (BS 805424) ALSO RECD 30 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC (BS 803425). RECD 75 RDS AW. ONE VC KIA (CONF) ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1445		24	190715H	190715, CO K 3/7 (BS 869326) TRIPPED ONE M-26 GREN BOOBYTRAP. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1520		25	191330H	191330, CO I 3/7 S&D (BS 806417) OBS 50 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL IN SMALL GROUPS (BS 813415). RECD SPORADIC CARBINE FIRE FM NW. FIRED 60 RDS 60MM. VC MOVEMENT CONT TO VIC (BS 813415) FIRED 50 DIRECT HITS ON GROUP OF FOUR VC. OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT IN TGT AREA. MOST OF VC DISPERSED TO HAMLET. FOUR VC KIA (CONF) 16 KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1530		26	191500H	191500, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 823403) OBS ONE VC IN BLK CLOTHING WITH HELMET OBS USMC PSN. SNIPER TEAM FIRED ONE RD SA. VC OBS TO BE HIT AND TO FALL BEHIND DIKE. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1435		27	191230H	191230, CO A 1/7 S&D CMPT (BT 648045) FOUND ONE CAVE 3'x4'x30' AND APPREH ONE VN FEMALE AND ONE VN MALE WEARING BLK PJ'S IN CAVE. VN HAD NO ID CARDS. CAVE WILL BE DESTROY. TWO DETAINEES FWD ITP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 210-83 (REV. 8-86)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

190001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

192400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1600		28	191500H	191500, CO A 1/5 S&D (BS 505795) RECD 20 RDS SA FM BST FOUR VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH CARBINES (BS 502796). RETD FIVE RDS M-79 80 RDS SA. PLAT SEARCHED WITH NO EVID OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1415		29	191320H	1320, CO M 3/7 SQD PTL (BS 830398) OBS TWO VC ON N BANK OF RIVER (BS 832397), BLK PANTS AND BLK SHORT SLEEVE SHIRT W/NO HEAD GEAR. PTL FIRED 15 RDS M-16. TWO VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1600		30	191235H	1235, CO A 1/7 S&D CMB (BT 644023) OBS FIVE MALE VN RUNNING ON BEACH VIC (BT 632028). AS PTL APPROACHED, TWO VN WENT S, THREE GOT IN BOAT & WENT OUT TO SEA. PTL FIRED FIVE WARNING SHOTS. THREE VN CAME ASHORE, APPRH BY PTL. NO ID CARDS. THREE DET FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1655		31	191610H	1610, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 511793) RECD 46 RDS SA FM THREE VC (BS 517794) 500M AWAY. RETD 60 RDS SA & FOUR RDS M-79. AREA NOW BEING SEARCHED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1710		32	191630H	1630, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 511792) APPRH ONE VCS IN HUT WHO VN LNO BELIEVES IS VC. ONE DET FWD IIT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1715		33	191500H	1500, CO K 3/7 PLAT OP (BS 874325) OBS ONE VC WITH WPN VIC (BS 858343). DIR AIR STRIKE ON VC. ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4
1800		34	190943Z	VALID ARC LIGHT TGTS	
1805		35	191500H	1500, CO L 3/5 SQD SEC (BT 458075) APPRH TWO VN YOUTHS 16 YRS OLD. WHILE ON ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARBS. ONE YOUTH WAS ON BLK LIST. TWO DET FWD NINTH IIT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1830		36	FOLLOW UP	(191330) CHANGE VC CAS TO READ EIGHT VC KIA 16 KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1800		37	181800H	CAS REPT OPN LIEN KET 81. FRDLY: 20 KIA, 79 WIA (ONE US ADVISOR). VC: 20 KIA (US CONF), TWO PW, 57 IND WPNS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1845		38	191700H	1700, USMC HCPTR VIC (BS 507742) OBS TEN VC, BLK PJ'S. VC THREW GREEN SMOKE GREN ATTEMPTING TO GET HCPTR TO LAND. HCPTR CONT MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1900		39	0640-1900	LIEN KET 81, 19 FEB. 100640-8TH AIR BORN REPTS SA (BS 480772). 0650, UNDER MORT AND AW ATTACK. 0730, 7TH AIR BORN UNDER ASSAULT BY BN VC. REQ AIR STRIKE (BS 492764). 0800, 7TH AIR BORNE REPTS VC W/IN GREN RANGE. 0820, WEATHER TOO POOR FOR AIR STRIKE. 0850, REQ GUNSHIPS. 0915, REPTS TWO USA ADVISORS WIA	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-83 (REV. 8-86)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TANK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, Year)

190001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, Year)

192400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1900		39	(CONT)	AND NUMEROUS ARVN WIA. 0945, REPTS 50 ARVN WIA, TWO USA WIA. 1040, REPTS 25 MORE ARVN WIA. AREA TOO HOT FOR CHOPPERS TO LAND. 1045, FIVE FIXED WING ON STATION. CONDUCTING AIR STRIKES. 1100, 2D ARVN DIV HOSP REQ USE OF CHU LAI MED FACILITIES. APPROVED BY USMC. 1050, AIR BORNE REPTS VC TRYING TO ASSAULT THRU AIR STRIKE. 1205, SA DECREASING BUT MORT FIRE CONT. 1340, USMC COMPLETE SERIOUS MED EVACS. 1430, REPTS ONE MORT & NUMEROUS SA CAPTD. 1435, REPTS FOLLOWING WPNS CAPTD: 50 SA, THREE 82MM MORT, FOUR 60MM MORT, FOUR 30 CAL MG, SIX CHICOM MG, ONE SMG. 1525, ARVN REPT 260 VC KIA. 1600 FOUND VC DOC OF PAST, FUTURE OPNS, VIC (BS 547745). 1900, AIR BRONE EST THEY WERE IN CONTACT WITH 4TH NVA BN FM WPNS CAPTD. CUM CAS: 260 VC KIA (196 US CONF), EIGHT PW VC AND WPNS MENTIONED ABOVE. 20 ARVN KIA, 77 WIA, TWO USA ADVISOR WIA'S.		
1900		40	191745H	1745, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 532787) OBS ONE MALE VN CARRYING SMALL BAG OF RICE, BLK PJ'S, TRAVELING SW. APPREH VN, NO ID, AGE 20. DET FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1950		41	191840H	1840, CO C 1/5 (BS 534766) RECD ONE RD SNIPER FIRE FM ONE VC VIC (BS 535764), GREEN SHORTS & SHIRTS. RETD 25 RDS SA. VC FLED SE. AREA SEARCHED FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2000		42	191840H	1840, 2/7 CMB BASE. VN FARMER WORKING IN RICE PADDY VIC (BS 587982) WAS HIT BY VC SNIPER FIRE FM UNK SOURCE. FARMER WIA WAS SHOT IN TEMPLE. TAKEN TO BN AID STATION & MED EVAC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2127		43	192040H	2040, CO A 1/5 FT AMB (BS 517794) MOVING TO AMB SITE ONE VN APPEARED FM BEHIND BUSH 40M AWAY. VN FLED INTO HAMLET. FIRED 25 RDS SA, THREE M-79. REQ ILLUM. FLARESHIP DROPPED FOUR FLARES. SEARCHED AREA NO EVID OF EN CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2130		44	191109Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 21 FEB 67		
2335		45	192200H	2200, CAC 2/7 S&D SEC PTL (BS 578938) OBS MOVEMENT VIC (BS 578935). RECD TEN RDS SA. RETD 20 RDS SA. PF RETD 50 RDS SA. EIGHT RDS ILLUM FIRED. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AREA 200700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2400	*****	*****	*****	***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****	*****	*****

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-88 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

200001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

202400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	192400H	LIEN KET 81 - 192400. CUM CAS FOR 19 FEB 67. 538 VC KIA (210 US CONF), 27 PW(VC), ONE DET. CAPTD 67 SA WPNS, 29 CREW SERVED WPNS. CUM CAS FOR LIEN KET 81: 795 VC KIA (286 US CONF), 54 PW(VC), TWO DET. CAPTD 109 SA WPNS, 34 CREW SERVED WPNS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1955		2	191600H	(LATE ENTRY) CO A 1ST RECON BN (BS 723375) OBS THREE VC WPNS, BLK PJ'S, GREEN ULL. CALLED ARTY MSN. FOUR RDS 105MM HE. TWO VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
0100		3	192040H	2040, CO F 2/7 SQD AMB (BS 568957). SPRUNG AMB ON ONE VC. FIRED 40 RDS SA, RECD TWO RDS SA, TWO GRENS. FIRED TWO RDS 107MM ILLUM, OBS VC FLEEING TO N. FIRED 80 RDS SA, 16 GRENS (ALL BUT FOUR WERE DUDS). EOD TO DIS-ARM DUDS IN MORNING. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 200700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0915		4	200130Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
		5	200300H	200300, CO L 3/7 (BS 813412) RECD TEN GRENADES AND 12 RDS UNKNOWN TYPE MORTAR. RETD TEN RDS M-79, EIGHT M-26 GRN, TEN RDS 60MM MORTAR AND 30 RDS 105MM HE AT SUSPECTED ENEMY PSNS (BS-803425) WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	
0915		6	200330H	200330, CO L 3/7 PSN (BS 797416) RECD FOUR GRENADES. OBS FOUR VC TRIP UNK TYPE BOOBY-TRAP. RETD 25 RDS SA AND FOUR M-26 GRN, TWO VC KIA, TWO VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0915		7	200811H	200811, CO L 3/7 (BS 797418) RECD FIVE RDS FIRE FM CONCEALED VC (BS 798423) RETD TEN RDS SA AT SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN WITH UNK RESULT. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	
0930		8	200800H	200800, COM CAS FOR KMC TEN VC KIA, ONE VCC, 56 RETURNEES, 94 DETAINEES, ONE RUSSIAN RIFLE, FOUR KMC WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1100		9	201000H	201000, CO M 3/5 SQD OP (BS 797402) OBS ONE VC NEAR BUNKER (BS 793411). USMC SNIPER WITH OP. FIRED ONE RD SA. ONE VC KIA (CONF).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1125		10	201045H	201015, CO M 3/5 (-) S&D (BS 813407) OBS TWO MALE VC (BS 813407). ONE VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE WHEN CHALLENGED TO HALT IN VN. FIRED TEN RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. APPREH OTHER VC. DETAINEE TO IPT.	FWD
1205		11	201045H	201045, CO A 1/5 FT PTL (BS 522792) PROCEEDING TO HAMLET RECD NINE RDS SA FM THREE VC IN BLK	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-08 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

200001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

202400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
1200		11	(CONT)	PJ'S (BS 520793). RANGE APPROX 100M. RETD 50 RDS SA. OBS ONE VC THROW SOMETHING INTO BRUSH. TWO VC FLED N. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TWO M-26 GREN. ONE VC KIA.		
		12	200930H	200930, CO D 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BT 656007) OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS (BT 661006) RUNNING FROM VILLAGE AS ANOTHER D CO PTL ENTERED VILLAGE. S&D ENGAGED VC. AS OTHER PTL SWEEPED VILLAGE TWO MORE ARMED VC WERE OBS AND ENGAGED. S&D APPREN TWO F MALE VCS ATTEMPTING TO MOVE BODY OF VC KIA (FOUR VC KIA, TWO DET) CAPT. ONE US M-1 RIFLE, TWO CHUCOM CARBINES.		
1235		13	24115H	201135, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 813412) OBS FIVE VC IN BLK BLOTHING FLEEING N AS USMC APPROACHED FM S. FIRED 30 RDS SA AT RANGE OF 350M. THREE VC KIA (CONF). OTHER TWO VC FLED INTO HAMLET AND DISAPPEARED.		
1330		14	200510H	OPORD 2/67		
		15	191515H	191515, 3/7 FAC AND THREE RADIO OPERATORS WERE POSITIONED AT (BS 799421) CONTROLLING FIXED WING BOMB AND RKT STRIKE BY MAG 12 130 A/C IN CONJUNCTION WITH DREAM HOUR 35 AND BLACKCOAT 4. CO L 3/7 FRONT LINE PSNS EXTENDED FM (BS 797422) TO (BS 805424), PARALLEL TO E/W TRAIL IN HAMLET OF TAP AN NAM. TGT AREA WAS VC OCCUPIED HAMLET NORTH OF FRIENDLY LINES ACROSS OPEN AREA AND RICE PADDY. CO CDR CO L 3/7 REQUESTED AIR STRIKE ON NORTHERN AND S. UTHERN AREA OF TGT HAMLET TAP AN HAC (1). DREAM HOUR 35 AND BLACKCOAT 4 APPEARED ON STATION 15 MIN PRIOR TO STRIKE AND WERE ADVISED ALL AREA TO N AND NW WERE ENEMY. FRIENDLY PSNS ALONG E/W LINE WERE MARKED WITH SMOKE. FAC, DREAM HOUR 35 AND BLACKCOAT 4 CONTROLLED STRIKE AND AGREED FRIENDLY PSN WAS MARKED ADEQUATELY. AO RECOMMENDED O80 HEADING BE BECAUSE OF RELATION OF SUN IN WEST TO PILOTS VISION. UPON ARRIVAL OF MAG 12 A/C, AO PASSED DETAILS OF STRIKE TO PILOTS. AO FIRED SPOTTING RDS AT (BS 805425). CO CDR CO L 3/7 AND FAC APPROVED COORDINATES FOR AIR STRIKE. FIRST RUN OF BOMBS WAS ON TGT. BOTH BOMBS AND RKTs IN FOLLOW UP RUN WITH CORRECTION FM BOTH FAC	M, BS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 6-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
ORGANIZATION	
CHU LAI, RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
200001H FEB 67	202400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		15	(CONT)	AND SO WERE DELIVERED ON TGT. AFTER A/C HAD EXPENDED APPROX 75% OF ORDNANCE. A/C WERE INSTRUCTED TO HOLD ON STATION TO AWAIT DAMAGE ASSESSMENT BY AO TO FURTHER USE REMAINING 25% OF ORDNANCE MOST EFFECTIVELY. ON RESUMING AIR ATTACK, FIRST OF TWO A/C DROPPED BOMBS SAFELY AT (BS 803425) AO CBS VC MOVING N. SECOND A/C WAS INSTRUCTED TO RELEASE 20MM ORDNANCE 50 METERS TO HIS NINE O'CLOCK BORTH AT CO-ORDINATES (BS 801426). SECOND A/C MADE RUN AND EXPLOSION OCCURED WITHIN CMD GRN. CONTROLLING AIR STRIKES WOUNDING CO CDR CO 1 3/7 AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR. FAC REALIZED 20MM FIRE HAD BEEN DELIVERED ON HIS PSN AND INFORMED AO TO CEASE FIRE AND END AIR STRIKE. COMMENTS BY BLACKCOAT 4 AND DREAM HOUR 35 CONTROLLING A/C: OXWOOD 130 DROPPED ORDNANCE AT HEADING OF 080 ON LEFT PULL OUT FOR HIS FOURTH PASS. OXWOOD 130-2 ACKNOWLEDGED HIS NEXT RUN TO BE LEFT 50 METERS AT NINE O'CLOCK. INSTEAD HE DROPPED 100 METERS AT THREE O'CLOCK AND HIT IN FRIENDLY PSN. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1335		16	201130H	201130, CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL WAS GUIDED TO CAVE (30"x3'x7') (BT 645015) BY VCS VOLUNTEER. SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC. CAVE DESTR.	
1340		17	200930H	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 200930, CO D 1/7): UPON RETURN TO CMBT BASE DISCOVERED VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO DRAG OFF VC KIA HAD BEEN WOUNDED IN SIDE. TREATED BY CO CORPSMAN FWD TO IIT.	
1315		18	201200H	201200, CO A 1/5 RECON PTL (BS 519793) OBS VN MALE HIDING INTUNNEL. VN HAD ID CARD. APPREH VN. FWD TO BN S-2.	
1335		19	201130H	201130, CO A 1/5 (BS 517993) PTL OBS FIVE TO SIX VC. ONE VC CARRIED A RIFLE. VC WORE BLK PJ'S. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT BY RUNNING INTO A GROUP OF CIVILIANS (BS 516784) PTL CONTINUED SOUTH, AND DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION.	
1430		20	201215	201215, CO I 3/7 (BS 797415) POINT OF CO I ADVANCING SOUTH RECD SNIPER FIRE UNITS OBS VC HIDING IN STREAM BED. FIRED TEN RES SA. ONE VC KIA (CONF) APPREH OTHER VC. DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st MarDiv (Task Force Xray)

ORGANIZATION

Chu Lai RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

200001H Feb 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

202400H Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
201545		21	201130	201130 Co E 2/7 Sqd + Dec (Bs 525915) Routine ID Check found three VN without ID one Male 16 years old Two Females 30 and 35 years old. Three detainees Fwd to Bn S-2	J,M, RS, DIV G2
1550		22	201345H	201345, 1ST PLAT, CO D 1ST R CON BN FIVE MAN OP (BS 467734) RECD 150 RDS SA FM TAIL GRASS AT RANGE 30M FM EST 15 VC. RECD 20 RDS 7.62, FOUR RDS M-79, TWO RDS 12 GAUGE SHOT GUN. BROKE CONTACT AND REJOINED REST OF PLAT (BS 466722). CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN, WHILE SUPPRESSIVE FIRES AND FIXED WING AIRSTRIKES ON VC PSNS. PTL WAS EXTRACTED AT 201445. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). ENEMY CAS UNK.	
1643		23	201430H	1430, CO G 2/7 SQD S&D (BS 520916) OBS VC RUNNING N FM HAMLET (BS 520918). CHALL IN VN. VC CONT TO RUN. FIRED ONE WARNING SHOT. VC CONT TO FLEE. FIRED THREE RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE VC FEMALE KIA. NO ID CARD. APPROX 25 YRS OLD.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1725		24	201616H	1610, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 516758) FOUND ONE 155 DUD IN RICE PADDY. NO MARKING ON DUD. DESTR IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1730		25	201330H	1330, 3D PLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN (BS 729378) RECD 100 RDS SA AND EIGHT GRENS FM EST 15 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/WHITE COOLIE HATS. RECD 40 RDS SA & EIGHT M-26 GRENS. PTL EXTRACTED AT 201415 AND FIXED WING A/C CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES ON VC PSNS. ONE VC KIA, ONE VC KIA (PROB). ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1735		26	201700H	1700, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 825403) OBS TWO VC, BLK PJ'S, CARB VIC (BS 829408) & (BS 833397) SNIPER TM FIRED SIX RDS SA. ONE VC KIA, ONE KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1810		27	201730H	1730, 1/7 AO DIRECTING FIX WING AIR STRIKE ON TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY AO OBS EIGHT VC WITH WPNS FLEEING IN THE VIC (BS 790412). A/C RECD SA FIRE. AIR STRIKE ON TGT. OBS ONE VC KIA. THREE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1905		28	201530H	1530, CO I 3/5 (REAR) S&D SEC PTL (BT 418092) OBS ONE VN MALE 50 YRS OLD MOVING AWAY FM PTL VIC (BT 417092). CHALL IN VN. MAN BEGAN TO RUN. FIRED TWO WARNING SHOTS. VN CONT TO FLEE. PTL FIRED ONE SA WOUNDING VN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-88 (REV. 8-86)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

200001H FEB 67

202400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1905		28	(CONT)	TREATED AT BAS. ONE DET FWD TO BN S-2.	
1910		29	201500H	1500, CO C 1/5 COMMENCED SWEEP OF HAMLET IN OBJ C (BS 519765). FOUND SEVERAL STRANDS OF CONCENTINA WIRE STRUNG THRU HAMLET. FOUND OLD TRENCHLINE WHICH HAD BEEN FRESHLY REDUG & SEVERAL NEWLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES. SEARCH OF HAMLET REVEALED ONE CHICOM GREN, ONE SHOT GUN SHELL, ONE 81MM NOSE, FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1935		30	201715H	1715, 3/7 OF NUI DANG (BT 818387). ONE USMC SERIOUSLY WOUNDED (EVAC) BY UNK TYPE EXPL DEVICE WHILE ON OP. INVEST BEING CONDUCTED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1950		31	201930H	1930, 3/7 NUI DANG. DAMAGE ASSESSMENT OF 182030H ARMY, NGF & AIRSTRIKE MSN VIC (BS 770360-780395) ON SUSP VC BN W/CREW SERVED WPNS MOVING NE TOWARD DUC PHO: 35 VC KIA, 20 VC WIA, SOURCE OF INFO IS FM COUNTER INTELL.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
2000		32	202000H	CAS TO BE RECORDED AS 35 KIA (PROB), 20 WIA LIEN KET 81 - 20 FEB, LIGHT CONTACT. FOUND 102 VC KIA FM 19 FEB ACTION (US CONF). CAPTD 14 SA WPNS, 30 PW(VC). CUM CAS: 640 VC KIA (388 US CONF), 37 PW(VC), 17 DET. CAPTD 147 SA WPNS, SEVEN 60MM MORT, ONE 82 MORT, ONE 7.5RR, ONE 2.57RR, ONE 81MM MORT, 15 LMG, FIVE RET LAUNCHERS, ONE 57RR, ONE M-79, ONE MG. 47 ARVN KIA, 176 ARVN WIA, ONE ARVN MIA.	(PROB). M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2015		33	201930H	1930, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 528766) FOUND IN CAVE UNDER HUT: ONE M-26 GREN, ASSORTED CLOTHING, ONE FLASHLIGHT, SIX CARB RDS, TWO HOME MADE GAS MASKS & ONE CANTLEN POUCH. GREN DESTROYED. REST OF GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2125		34	201715H	1715, CO A 1/5 S&D (BS 525786) FOUND ONE VN HIDING IN TUNNEL WEARING BLK PJ'S. IN SAME AREA FOUND 85 - 55 GAL DRUMS OF RICE, EST 1700 LBS. SEARCHED TUNNEL & FOUND DOC & SKETCHES. ARVN LOCATED AT NUI TRON NOT & ARE TO PICK UP RICE. DOC & SKETCHES FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2128		35	201930H	1930, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 515757) FOUND THREE VN IN CAVE. FOUND IN HUT ONE HOME MADE GAS MASK, ONE PR UTIL TROUSERS, ONE CARB CLIP, 26 RDS SA. ALSO PICKED UP IN AREA ONE PACK, TWO CANTLENS, ONE CART BELT, THREE CARB MAGS, TWO MAG POUCHES, FIVE CHICOM 60MM RDS, & ASSORTED CLOTHING. THREE DET FWD W/GEAR BN S-2. MORT RD DESTROYED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-83 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

200001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

202400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2215		36	201845H	1845, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 514758) DURING SEARCH OF CAVE OBS TWO VN INSIDE. CHALL IN VN. ONE VN CAME OUT, OTHER REMAINED. MARINE ENTERED CAVE & OBS VC W/CHICOM GREN. MARINE LEFT CAVE & THREW ONE CS GREN IN CAVE. VC & TWO CHILDREN CAME OUT OF CAVE, BUT VC RAN BACK INTO CAVE. USMC THREW ONE M-26 GREN INTO CAVE. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPL. ENTERED CAVE & FOUND ONE VC KIA. CHILDREN RELEASED. ONE DET FWD BN S-2. RIOT AGENT REPT TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2205		37	202000H	2000, CO K 3/5 (REAR) (BS 516018) SUPPLY TRUCK MOVING N TOWARD CMB BASE RECD SIX RDS SA FM UNK NR VC. RETD SIX RDS SA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2210		38	201000H	1000, NGF AO DIR 30 RDS 5"/54 ON TGT OF OPPORTUNITY IN VC FORTIFIED HAMLET VIC (BS 788 421). OBS ONE VC KIA, FOUR VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
2240		39	202145H	2145, CO M 3/7 S&D AMB (BS 824400) OBS FIVE VC TRAVELING N ON TRAIL VIC (BS 824401) AND ONE VC TRAVELING S ON TRAIL VIC (BS 824399) ATTEMPTED TO DIR VC MOVEMENT INTO AMB KILLING ZONE BY FIRING M-79 RDS FM CP (BS 824 400). AMB FIRED 30 RDS SA & FIVE M-79. VC RETD 18 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOUND BLOOD TRAILS & DRAG MARKS. THREE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
2300		40	201330Z	ANNEX A (FIRE SUPPORT COORD) TO OPORD 2-67 (DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI)	
300		41	201448Z	SEC/RESPONSIBILITY ENGR SURVEY & CLOG PERSONNEL SA HUYNH.	
2400				*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

210001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

212400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0100		1	201659Z	ARCLIGHT STRIKE.	
0640		2	210620H	210620, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 828398) POINT MAN TRIPPED ENEMY BOOBYTRAP. TWO USMC WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4
0850		3	210845	210845, CO M 3/5 S&D (BS 828388) SNIPER RD KILLED ONE USMC.	
		4	210050Z	BEACH SURVEY NUI DAU	
0630		5	210205H	210205, CO M 4/11 SENTRY (BS 539945) REPORTED INCOMING FRAG GREM. FT SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FOR $\frac{1}{2}$ HOUR. NO EVIDENCE OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
30		6	210924H	210924, 3RD AMTRA BN (BT 461081) ONE LVT-P5 RAN OVER UNK TYPE MINE, BREAKING TRACK ON LEFT SIDE AND BLOW WHEEL OFF. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1045		7	210930H	210930, CO H&S 1/7 FT AMB (BS 631980) FOUND CAVE IN VIC (BS 631980) SEARCHED CAVE WITH NO EVID. DESTROY CAVE.	
1140		8	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 210924) GAC SQD FM GAC K-4 (3/5) OBS THREE VC MALES IN AREA WHERE BLAST OCCURRED. APPREH THREE DETAINEES AND FWD TO 3/5 BN S-2.	
1220		9	210334Z	C&C HCPTR	
		10		ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON TWO CONNEX BOXES DROPPED BY HELO: ARMY AO LOCATED ONE AT (BS 726587). OBS IT TO BE BROKEN OPEN. LOCAL PEOPLE WERE MILLING AROUND THE BOX AND APPARENTLY HELPING THEMSELVES TO CONTENTS. LOCAL FORCES (RF & PF) ARE MOVING TOWARD LOC OF BOXES (OTHER LOC AT (BS 713572). SECURITY ON THE BOXES WILL BE LIFTED AT OR ABOUT 211700H ACCORDING TO QUANG NGAI DUE TO OTHER COMMITMENTS OF RF & PF FORCES. RF & PF UNITS RECD LIGHT SA FIRE WHILE MOVING TOWARD LOC OF BOXES.	
1040		11	211025H	211025, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 828396) RECD SEVERAL RDS SA FM UNK DIRECTION. TWOX XXX USMC WIA (EVAC) SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA. NO EVID VC.	
1330		12	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 210924) THREE DETAINEES APPREH WERE RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. VILLAGE CHIEF INDICATED THAT VC NAMED NGUYEN OHAT FM KHUONG THO HAMLET COULD HAVE PLANTED MINE.	
1430		13	211255H	211255, CO D 1/5 FT SEC PTL (BS 528800) RECD 50 RDS SA WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH HAMLET FM FOUR VC (BS 527604) RECD 200 RDS SA SEARCHED HAMLET WITH NO EVID OF VC.	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-88 (REV. 8-88)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
ORGANIZATION	
CHU LAI, RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
210000H FEB 67	212400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1523		14	21145H	21145, CO A 1/7 SQD + CMBT (BT 655037) DIRECTED TO TWO CAVES BY VN NAMED TUYET DIEM. SEARCHED CAVES FOUND ONE M-26 GREN. DISTR CAVES GAVE REWARD TO CITIZEN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1558		15	211350H	211350, CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (BT 646004) FOUND TWO BOOBYTRAPS VIC (BT 646004) EACH CONTAINED 1/2 LB TNT. DISTR IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2010		16 17	210950Z 211845H	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 22 FEB 67 1845, CO G 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 504944). USMC STEPPED ON PRESSURE TYPE BBTRAP. ONE USMC KIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2015		18	211530H	1530, CO L 3/5 SQD CMB PTL (BT 445041) APPREH ONE VN FEMALE, NO ID. ONE DET FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2018		19	211730H	1730, CO A 1/7 CAC L-2 SQD CMB PTL (BT 615016) APPREH ONE VN MALE IN HAI NINH VIC (BS 610015). RPT FM PF VN IS A VCS INFORMER FM TUYET-DIEM (2) VIC (BT 646025). ONE DET FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1600		20	211230H	1230, CO M 3/7 SQD CMB (BS 813407) OBS THREE VC MOVING N. VC FIRED TWO RDS SA. BROKE CONTACT & FLED N. RETD 100 RDS SA. S&D BURSUED & FOUND TWO VC BODIES & ONE BLOOD TRAIL (BS 814401). UPON RETN FOUND ONE VN FEMALE 12 YRS OLD WOUNDED FM UNK SOURCE. NO INDICATION OF WHEN CHILD WOUNDED. EVAC CHILD TO NUI DANG. TWO VC KIA, ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4, G-5
2020		21	211255Z	LIVE FIRING BY DET COASTAL DIV 12 (SWIFT BOATS)	
2020		22	211305Z	OPN RIO GRANDE	
1910		23	211815H	1815, CO E 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 532922) OBS TWO VN EVADING PTL. APPREH TWO VN, AGE 16 & 32, NO ID. TWO DET FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2050		24	211915H	1915, CO M 3/7 OP (BS 823403) OBS 14 VC CROSS RIVER FM E TO W BY BOAT VIC (BS 822418) MOVING OUT FM PREVIOUS AIR STRIKE AREA. CALLED ARTY MSN. EXCEL COVERAGE 12 VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
2125		25	211410H	1410, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 546794) OBJ C VIC (BS 546794) RECD 300 RDS SA FM EST TEN VC 250M AWAY VIC (BS 544796) WEARING BLK TROUSERS, WHITE SHIRTS. RETD 800 RDS SA, 12 RDS M-79, THREE RDS 60MM. VC BROKE CONTACT HEADED NE. AO OBS VC VIC (BS 548800). DIR SIX RDS 81MM HE. TWO VC KIA. REMAINING VC HEADED VIC OBJ E (BS 556806). CALLED AIRSTRIKE. CO C SEARCHED AREA FOR APPROX TWO HR FOUND BLOOD SPOTS. CUM CAS: TWO VC KIA, ONE VC KIA (PROB), TWO VC KIA (PROB). ONE USMC KIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-68 (REV. 8-68)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
ORGANIZATION	
CHU LAI, RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
210001H FEB 67	212400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2220		26	211945H	1945, CO A 1/5 S&D (BS 554817) RECD 75 RDS SA, XXXXXX J,M,RS, SIX RDS M-79, SIX RDS MORT (CAL UNK) FM VIC DIV,G-2,G-3 (BS 557820 & 557802) FM UNK NR VC. RETD 450 RDS SA, TEN RDS M-79, EIGHT RDS 60MM, ONE RD 3.5. VC BROKE CONTACT DIR UNK. SEARCHED FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****				

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-83 (REV. 8-86)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

220001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

222400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0120		1	211700H	LIEN KET 81-211700, TERMINATED. CUM CAS: VC: 810 KIA, (423 US COMP), 84 PW(VC), TWO DET, 123 SA WPNS, 34 CREW SERVED WPNS. ARVN: 44 KIA, 189 WIA (ONE USA), ONE MIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0545		2	220210H	220210, CO C 1/5 CP (BS 555826) RECD FOUR MORTAR RDS FM UNK DIRECTION. AREA SEARCHED FOUND ONE 60MM FIN ASSEMBLY. ONE USMC KIA, TWO WIA (EVAC).		
0255		3	220255H	220255, CO C 1/5 (BS 555816) RECD TWO MORTAR RDS IN DEF PER USMC ONE WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0810		4	220640H	220640, CO A 1/4 (BS 894305) RECD TEN RDS SNIPER FIRE. RETD FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
		5	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 212125) CO A 1/4. ADD TWO VC KIA (PROB) AND ONE THOMPSON SMG CAPTURED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0535		6	212310H	212310, CO A 1/5 LP VIC (BS 555820) RECD ONE GREN. RETD 20 RDS SA. PSN COMPROMISED,, RETD TO CO CP.		
		7	220352Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 23 FEB 67		
		8	220362Z	ARCLIGHT STRIKE FOR 22 FEB 67		
0920		9	220730H	220730, CO C 1/5 FT S&D (BS pt1 FOUND ONE PACK IN BRUSH, CONTAINING ONE GRAY UNIFORM AND ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES. ARVN LAISON OFFICER STATED IT BELONGED TO VC CORPSMAN. PACK FWD TO BN S-2.		
1145		10	220930H	0930, CO K 3/7 S&D S&D (BS 871333). POINT OF PTL TRIPPED UNK TYPE BBTRAP. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1145		11	220900H	0900, CO L 3/7 CO S&D (BS 825387) RECD THREE RDS CARBINE FIRE FM CONCEALED VC PSNS (BS 823385). RETD THREE RDS M-79 AND DIRECTED EIGHT RDS 81MM FIRE MSN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
1155		12	221000H	221000, CO B 1/7 SNIPER TM (BS 686954) OBS THREE VC AT 1000M CARRYING WPNS (BS 677955). TWO VC WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS, ONE WORE BLK PJ'S. USMC SNIP RS FIRED SIX RDS. VC BROKE AND RAN NW.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1230		13	221100H	1100, CO G 2/7 S&D S&D (BS 514956) OBS FIVE VC IN RICE PADDY (BS 510957) WHO RAN W WHEN OBS. S&D FIRED 25 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BLOOD TRAIL. ONE VC WIA.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1315		14	221245H	1245, CO M 3/7 FT OP (BS 823403) OBS FIVE VC WITH WPNS IN TREELINE ON N BANK OF RIVER. FIRED 18 RDS 60MM HE, FIVE RDS 60MM WP WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. THREE VC WERE OBS TO FALL. OTHER TWO VC FLED TO TRENCH LINE. THREE VC KIA (PROB).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, J-4	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-08 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

220001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

222400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1200		15	220600H	220600, 3/7 (BS 813382), DETAINEE FWD BY 1/4 UNIT TO THIS PSN AND BEING HELD IN ITT COMPOUND NUI DANG ESCAPED. DETAINEE WAS ONE OF SEVEN IN CUSTODY AT THE TIME. WHEN GUARD ON DUTY BECAME AWARE OF MISSING DETAINEE, A SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED BUT PRODUCED NO EVID OF DETAINEE. MEASURES HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO ELIMINATE CONDITIONS AT ITT COMPOUND WHICH CONTRIBUTED TO THE ESCAPE. PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED REVEALED NO NEGLIGENCE ON PART OF PERSONNEL ON DUTY.		
1400		16	221100H	221100, CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT (BS 810414) OBS ONE VC WITH WPN IN BLK CLOTH NG AT RANGE OF 700M SCOUT SNIPER W-PTL FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (CONF).		
1230		17	221030H	221030, 2/7 ATTACHED ENGR FM 1ST ENGRS (BS-574965) ATTEMPTING TO BLOW DUD M-26 WITH ANOTHER M-26 COULD NOT GET SPON TO POP PULLED ON SPON AND GREN DETONATED INSTANTLY. (ONE KIA NBC).		
1405		18	221115H	221115, CO A 1/5 S&D (BS 569825) RECD 450 RDS SA FM EST 30 VC IN HVY BRUSH (BS 560824). RECD 1000 RDS SA, 20 RDS M-79, TWO RDS 81MM AND CALLED AIR STRIKE. CO A SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING NW WHICH INDICATED SIX VC KIA (PROB) FIVE VC WIA (PROB). THREE USMC KIA. THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). OPORD 2-67		
1510		19	220414Z			
		20	221245H	221245, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 879333) OBS UNK NR VC MOVE INTO TRENCH LINE VIC (BS 872334) AIR STRIKE DROPPED MIXED ORD. 12 RDS 105MM. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE VC KIA.		
1555		21	221530H	221530, LVT #110 HIT MINE (BT 624001). EXPLOSION BROKE TRACK AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM. 1/7 WILL SEARCH AREA FOR OTHER MINES. NO CAS.		
1250		22		CO D 1/5 POINT MAN OF SQD CMBT PATROL TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE BOOBYTRAP (BS 583838). SEVEN USMC WIA (M&D EVAC).		
1000		23	220900H	0900, CO C 1/4 RECD FIRE FM (BS 892308). RETD M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 FIRE. NO EVID VC CAS.		
1200		24	220905H	0905, CO C 1/4 APPRHD THREE DET (BS 885275). TWO DET WERE MALE, ONE FEMALE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1200		25	0915H	0915, 1/4 AIR O REPT 250 LB DUD (BS 898296).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0957		26	220930H	0930, CO D 1/4 (BS 925263) RECD SA WHILE SWEEPING VILL. RETD SA. ONE USMC WIA. ADD INFO TO FOLLOW	EP*M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-68 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
ORGANIZATION	
CHU LAI, RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
220001H FEB 67	222400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1600		27	221100H	1100, 1/4 RECD AW/SA FM CAVE (BS 911263). SA, M-79. NO EVID VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1600		28	221150H	1150, 1/4 OBS THREE VC ONE W/WPN MOVING ON RD (BS 912260). FIRED SA & LAAW. TWO VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1555		29	221300H	1300, OBS TWO VC (BS 916212). VC ATTEMPTED TO EVADE WHEN APPROACHED BY USMC. APPREH TWO DET.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1555		30	221530H	1530, CO D 1/4 RECD SA FIRE FM (BS 930254). RECD SA FIRE & DESTR ENEMY PSN. FOUR VC KIA. TWO USMC WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1610		31	221400H	1400, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 659995) SWEEPING RICE PADDY FOUND TWO VC W/PACKS. THIRD VC WAS HIDING IN BRUSH. ALL HAD ID'S. AGES 30-35. SEARCHED PACKS: ONE GREEN KHAKI UNIF, ASSORT DOC, ONE FEMALE ID, MIL INFO ON INSTALLING CLAYMORE MINE, ONE BRIEF CASE. THREE DET & EQUIP FWD IPT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1620		32	221530H	1530, CO E 2/7 FT SEC (BS 567918). POINT TRIPPED BBTRAP BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRN. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1720		33	221545H	1545, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 826377) OBS ONE VC W/WPN RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY 300M AWAY (BS 827381). FIRED 20 RDS S A. VC APPEARED TO BE HIT. VC CONT TO FLEE TO HAMLET. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
1718		34	221530H	1530, CO L 3/7 (BS 826377) FOUND FRESHLY DUG GRAVE, UNCOVERED GRAVE & FOUND TWO VC MALE OF MILITARY AGE IN BLK PJ'S W/FATAL BULLET WOUNDS IN HEAD.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
1800		35	221515H	1515, CO D 1/5 (BS 587838) FOUND THREE VN BODIES, DEAD FM APPARENTLY SHOTGUN BLAST AND FRAGS. EST DEAT FOR 2-3 DAYS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1945		36	221700H	1700, CO A 1/7 CMB BASE (BT 624004). SIX CHILDREN AGES 8-14 BROUGHT TO CMB BASE BY VN CIV. CHILDREN HAD MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. ONE DEAD ON ARR, ONE DIED BEFORE EVAC COMPD. FOUR EVAC TO QUANG NGAI. CHILDREN REPTD TO BE FM HAMLET BINH LANH (BS 622980). NOT SHOWN ON TACTICAL MAPS. CAUSE OF WOUNDS UNK.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2110		37	221755H	1755, CO M 3/7 PER PSN (BS 822403). ONE USMC WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL WHILE CLEARING AREA WITH BANGALORE TORPEDO. CORPSMAN TREATED USMC. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-83 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
ORGANIZATION	
CHU LAI, RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
220001H FEB 67	222400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2240		38	221815H	1815, CO E 2/7 SQD RECON PTL SENT TO LOCATE POSS TRENCHES VIC (BS 555906) OBS BY AO APPROX 221545H. UNABLE TO LOC. FOUND ONE KHAKI UNIT VIC (BS 555906) HIDDEN IN HOLE UNDER HAYSTACK. ALSO APPREH TWO VCS, ONE HAD ID FOR 18 YR OLD. TWO DET FWD IPT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2308		39	222230H	2230, CO F 2/7 FT OP (BS 577964) RECD 50 RDS SA FM S 250M AWAY BY UNK NR VC. RECD 30 RDS SA, FOUR RDS ILLUM. WILL SEARCH AREA 230700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
00				*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-83 (REV. 8-84)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

230001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

232400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	221554Z	FRAG ORDER 9-67.		
0915		2	230832H	230832, CO D 1/4 S&D (BS 809304) LEADING ELEMENT RECD LIGHT SNIPER FIRE. NO CAS. CONTINUED MISSION.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0930		3	230800H	230800, CO D 1/7 S&D PTL (BS 648964) OBS FIVE VC DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH BLK HELMETS AND WPNS. VC FIRED SIX RDS SA AND FLED WEST RETD 20 RDS SA, ONE RD M-79, A SEARCH FOUND NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. ONE MARINE WAS WIA (NON EVAC).		
1020		4	230930H	230930, CO L 3/5 FT SECURITY PTL (BT 448051) PTL APPRCH ONE VN MALE, AGE 37 ON ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK. MAN HAD ID CARD, BUT NAME WAS ON BLK LIST. VN WAS FWD TO BN S-2.		
1000		5	231000H	231000, CO B 1/7 S&D (+) CMPT (BS 646960) RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM TWO VC RANGE ROOM (BS 643958). RETD 50 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SW. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1100		6	230900H	230900, CO B 1/7 S&D (+) CMPT PTL LOCATED ONE 105MM DUD IN VIC (BS 667997) DID NOT APPEAR TO BE BOOBYTRAPPED. MARKED LOCATION. INFORMED ENGR OF DUD.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1030		7	230900H	230900, CO B 1/7 S&D CMPT (BS 660958) POINTMAN OF PTL DETECTED BOOBYTRAP, SUSPECTED CHICOM GRN IN BRUSH, ACTIVATED BY TRIP WIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF VC. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).		
1130		8	231100H	231100, CO D 1/7 S&D PTL (BS 645957) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM ONE VC (BS 643953). RETD 60 RDS SA, ONE M-79 VC BROKE CONTACT FLED SW. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1240		9	231205H	231205, CO E 1/7 FT SECURITY (BS 564937) APPRCH TWO VN MALE WEARING BLK PJ'S WITHOUT ID CARDS, AGE 32. VN WERE FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
		10	222344Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE FOR 24 FEB 67 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
		11	220640Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 24 FEB 67		
		12	220642Z	COUNTY FAIR 5-12		
1410		13	231320H	231320, CO N 3/7 S&D OP (BS 823403) OBS TWO VC IN BLK PJ'S IN OPEN HEADING E TO FORTIFIED PSN IN TREELINE. ARTY FIRE MSN 105MM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. NO MOVEMENT OBS IN TGT AREA AFTER FIRE MSN TWO VC KIA (PROB).		
1430		14	231315H	231315, CO D 1/7 S&D (+) CMPT (BS 640952) RECD TEN RDS SA FM ONE VC AT RANGE 300M. RETD 40 RDS SA ONE RD M-79 ONE RD M-72 FIVE RDS 60MM VC BROKE CONTACT FLED SW. FT SEARCHED NO EVID VC CAS.		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DFO, Month, year)

230001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DFO, Month, year)

232400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1430		15	231030H	231030, CO M 3/7 SQD (+) CMBT (BS 811409) POINT RECD AW/SA FIRE FM EST TEN VC IN CONCEALED PSNS. VC ATTEMPTED TO FLANK PTL FM W. RECD 800 RDS SA/AW. CO M 3/7 FLANKED VC XXXXXX PSNS FM WEST SIDE OF RIVER. VC BROKE CONTACT TO NW. SQUAD SEARCHED AND FOUND FOUR VC KIA (CONF) AND BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING THREE VC KIA (PROB). ONE USMC KIA. FIVE USMC WIA (THREE EVAC).	
1459 1559		15 16	231030H 231130H	231130, CO M 3/7 BRIM PSN (BS 823403) FAC AT COMPANY CP DIRECTED AIR STRIKE VIC (BS-835392). FM WHICH AW/SA FIRE WAS DIRECTED AT A/C TWO VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1455		17	231110H	231110, CO M 3/7 CMBT PTL (BS 824392) OBS ONE VC IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING N FM HAMLET VIC (BS 832388). SNIPER TEAM FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. UPON RETURNING PTL, POINT D TONATED TNT IN "C" RATION CAN W/TRIP WIRE BOOBYTRAP VIC (BS 819393) TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1415		18	231130H	231130, CO M 3/5 RECON INFORCE (BS 788400) RECD MODERATE SA/AW FM EST THREE VC PSNS (BS-785400) (BS 783398) AND (BS 786395). ALSO RECD SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FM VC PSNS AT (BS-787407), (BS 786405) AND (BS 793410). RETD SA, 3.5 WP, 35 RDS 105MM AND FIXED WING MIXED ORDNANCE W/AO CONTROLLING USMC SCOUT SNIPER KILLED ONE VC AT (BS 787407) AND ONE VC AT (BS 786405). BODIES WERE OBS IN OPEN FIRED ONE RD 106MM AND OBS DIRECT HIT ON BUNKER. THREE VC KIA (PROB). CO M 3/5 REPOSITIONED TO EAST FOR DISPLACEMENT TO CHU LAI TAOR UNDER COVER OF 105MM ARTY AND AIR STRIKES ON VC PSNS. OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON BUNKER OCCUPIED BY THREE VC (BS 798400). THREE VC KIA PROB. CO L 3/7 DISPATCH D TO EXPLOIT CONTACT, ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH VC AT (BS 790384). ADD'L INFO TO FOLLOW. TOTAL CAS: USMC: TWO WIA (EVAC) VC: TWO KIA, SIX KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1458		19	231130H	231130, CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 828397) RECD 30 RDS SA VIC (BS 834393) ALSO RECD 15 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 834393) RETD 400 RDS SA, 15 RDS M-79. DIRECTED 14 RDS 81MM AND AIR STRIKE ON TA GETS OBS THREE VC KIA (PROB) CONT MSN FOUR USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 210-83 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)	
ORGANIZATION	
CHU LAI, RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
230001H FEB 67	232400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1505		20	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 230930) DETAINEE WAS FURTHER FWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1615		21	221520H	1620, CO K 3/7 APPRHD TWO VN HIDING IN BOMB SHELTER (BS 879337). VN WERE INTERR & CLASSIFIED AS CIV DEFENDENTS. FULL ITT REPT TO FOLLOW. CIV DEF WERE FWD TO DUC PHO DISTRICT HQ.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1620		22	231330H	1330, CO L 3/7 (*) S&D (BS 794383) RECD HVY SA FK VC PSN VIC (BS792384). RETD SA, M-79, 60MM, AND ARTY. TWO ERROPIC 60MM RDS IMPACTED NEAR FRIE DLY LINES IMPLICATING ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) WOUNDS NOT SERIOUS. REMAINDER OF 60MM RDS WERE ON TGT. TWO VC WERE OBS HIT BY ARTY. ONE USMC KIA AND THREE USMC WIA (EVAC), INCURRED FM ENEMY SA. TOTAL CAS: USMC: ONE KIA, FOUR WIA (EVAC). VC: TWO KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1745		23	231330H	1330, 1ST PLAT CO D 1ST RECON BN (BS 736361) AFTER RECEIVING SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE, CP OBS 30 VC IN BLK PJ'S (BS 731361) MOVING TOWARD USMC PSN. FIRED SA, SIX VC KIA, ONE VC WIA (PROB). PTL WAS EXTRACTED 231530.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1545		24	231400H	1400, CO A 1/5 SQD SEC (BS 475124) LOC FIVE SHOTGUNS, 16 & 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN SHELLS, ONE GRASSHUNTER, & FOUR M-1 CARB CONCEALED UNDER MATRESS & IN CABINETS IN HAMLET OF HOA THANH. VILL IN AREA CLAIMS WPNS BELONG TO PF. CAPTD WPNS & WILL FWD TO BN S-2. SERA'S WILL BE FWD AS SOON AS AVAIL.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1815		25	231440H	1440, CO E 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 543911) OBS ONE VC IN TREE 500M AWAY. SENT FT TO APPRHD. AS FT APPROACHD VC THEY CAME UPON SIX VN FEMALES. OBS VC RUNNING THRU CANE FIELD. FIRED 20 RDS SA AT FLEEING VC. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN FOUND BLOOD POOLS. APPRHD SIX VN FEMALES, FOUR HAD ID. ON INTERROGATION TWO DET W/ID CARDS RELEASED, AS INNOCENT CIV. FOUR DET FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1855		26	231433H	1433, CO B 1/7 SQD CMB (BS 719941) APPRHD two vn, no id. two det FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1857		27	231800H	1800, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB (BS 639992) RECD TEN RPT SA W/ID TWO VC 300M AWAY VIC (BS 638957). RECD 50 RDS SA-THREE RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA, NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	
1930		28	FOLLOW UP	(231400). UPON CHECKING W/LY TIN DIST SENIOR ADVISOR IT WAS DETERMINED WPNS LOC BELONGED TO PF'S OF LY TIN DIST. WPNS WILL BE FWD TO LY TIN DIST HQ.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-83 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

ORGANIZATION

CHU LAI, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

230001H FEB 67

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

232400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2035		29	231800H	1800, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 638954) DISCD CAVE W/THREE ROOMS (6'x6') OFF MAIN TUNNEL. SIZE OF MAIN TUNNEL (3'x4'x20'). SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED BOX OF TOOLS & US MANUFACTURED DEMO EQUIP BLASTING CAPS, CHARGE SUPPLEMENT 105 RD. TAPE TIME FUZE HAMMER HACK SAW, AND SCREW DRIVER, EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2. CAVES WILL BE DESTD 24 FEB 67.	N, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2040		30	FOLLOW UP	(221430) SQD FM D-1-5 WAS SWEEPING AREA BOUNDED ON THE LEFT FLANK BY A THICK HEDGEROW. BUSHES EXTENDING OUT FM HEDGEROW FORMED L SHAPE. PERSONNEL IN SQD WERE IN FRONT OF & BEHIND THE L SHAPE WHEN ONE USMC WENT BETWEEN THE BUSH & THE HEDGEROW THAT FORMED THE BASE OF THE L, DETONATING THE BBTRAP. PERSONNEL IN SQD WERE SEPARATED BY 5-7M. GAS OCCURRED IN AN AREA 20M IN DIA & PERS 25M FM THE BLAST WERE KNOCKED DOWN. BBTRAP BELIEVED TO BE ONE OR MORE HAND GRNS ATTACHED TO A 60MM MORT RD. 60MM MORT TAIL FIN WAS FOUND IN THE BLAST AREA.	N, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2142		31	232100H	2100, CO I 3/5 CMB BASE (BT 433081) RCD THREE RDS SA FM UNK NR VC VIC (BT 428090). NO FIRE RTD.	N, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2400		32	232215H	2215, CO M 3/7 SQD AMB (BS 817402) OBS THREE VC W/WPNS VIC (BS 815401). AMB CLOSED ON VC TO S. HEARD BELL RINGING. OBS SIX VC WITHIN 40M. FIRED 160 RDS SA. ON RETN TO CO CP OBS 30 MORE VC IN SAME AREA. FIRED 150 RDS SA & RTD TO CO CP. VC DID NOT RETN FIRE. SIX VC KIA, TEN VC KIA (PROB). ARTY & 81MM MBSN BEING FIRED ON VC PSNS. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 240700H.	N, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2400		33	231218Z	PLAT (-) S&D OPN 3D BN 5TH MAR	
2400		34	231500Z	COURIER	
2400		35	231501Z	FRAG O 10-67	
2400		36	231442Z	OWN PUEBLO	
2400	*****			*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

CHU LAI, RVN

IN	SER NO.	DTG	ACTION TAKEN
0325	1	240215H	240215, PTL 7F9 FT AMB (BS 583956) WAS FIRED ON BY PFS AS THEY MOVED N ON HW #1 PFS AND MARINES RECOGNIZED EACH OTHER AND CEASED FIRE. ONE (PF) KIA, ONE CIV KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPOT 240325, PTL 7F9 FT AMB (BS 583956) WAS REG SCHEDULED PTE, WAS SUBMITTED ON BN OVERLAY. PTL LEADER CALLED IN AT 240122 BY PRC-10 TO BN S-3 AND REQUESTED PTL RETURN TO FRONT LINES, BE CAUSE HE BELIEVED HIS PSN HAD BEEN OBS, THERE FORE COMPROMISING THE PSN PERMISSION WAS GRANTED BY WATCH OFFICER. INSTEAD OF FOLLOWING PLN RETURN THE PTL MOVED ON HIGHWAY ONE W/OUT NOTIFYING ANYONE. UPON APPROACHING BRIDGE, SEC AMB 7F9 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE FM A GRU OF HOUSES BY PFS. MARINES RETD FIRE RESULTING IN CAS. PTL LEADER WAS CPL CLARIC. FURTHER INVESTIGATION BEING COND CTED TO DETERMINE WHAT DISCIPLINARY ACTION, IF ANY, WILL BE TAKEN, AND WHAT EFFECT THIS WILL HAVE ON PF AND CIV POPULACE.
1045	2	240900H	240900, CO D 1/7 FT SEC (BS 659995) FOUND ONE FULL CARTRIDGE MAGAZINE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER. NOTHING FOUND. FWD MAGAZINE TO BN S-2.
110	3	240745H	240745, CO B 1/4 SQ CMBT PTL (BS 855258) LOC. 10500 RD BOOBYTRAPPED WITH UNK TYPE FIRING DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
1045	4	240900H	240900, CO D 1/7 SQ (+) CMBT (BS 638956) RECD TEN RDS SA FM EST TWO VC (BS 640957) AT RANGE OF 300M. RETD 60 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA. NO EVID OF VC GAS.
1045	5	240900H	240900, CO D 1/7 SQ (+) CMBT APPREH ONE MALE VN AGE 40 ATTEMPT NG TO BURN DOCUMENTS (BS 639995). VN WORE BLK PJ'S. HAD NO ID CARD. SEARCHED HUT BELONGING TO VN MALE FOUND BAG OF EQUIP CONTAINING ONE HOMEMADE WALKIE TALKIE MADE FM FISHING LINE AND "C" RATION CAN. ONE GREEN HEADCOVER, AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. DETAINED EQUIP AND DOCUMENTS FWD TO BN S-2.
032005	6	231950H	(LATE ENTRY) 1950, CO E 2/7 CMB BASE (BS 572923). VN CIV FM PHU IE BROUGHT ONE VN BOY TO CMB BASE. BOY SUFFERING FM BULLET WOUND IN STOMACH. CAUSE OF WOUND UNK. BOY MED EVACED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BATTALION (SOME POWER 100)

ONE 1st, 100

TIME	DATE	REF	LOCATION
1250	7	241045H	241045, CO D 1/7 SQD (+) CMBT. POINT MA TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP (BS 635962) ON TRAIL BOOBYTRAP WAS 60MM RD UNDER HEAVY BRUSH D TONATED BY TRIP WIRE. HCPTR RECD 50 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 634979) COMING FOR EVAC. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).
1330	8	241150H	241150, CO A 1/7 SQD (+) (BT 650015) PTL RECD 30 RDS SA/AW CARBINE FIRE FM THE SOUTH TEN RDS SA FM SOUTH WEST, TEN RDS SA E. PTL RETD 100 RDS SA, EIGHT RDS M- 79, TWO RDS 3.5 WP. TWO 105MM RDS. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND ONE VC FEMALE NO ID CARD. KIA (CONF).
1155	9	241105H	241105, CO A 1/4 SQD S&D RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FM SNIPER VIC (BS 853307) RETD 100 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF VC ONE USMC WIA.
1340	10	240935H	240935, 1/4 CP RECD TEN RDS SA FM (BS 80- 6303). RETD TEN RDS SA 20 RDS 106MM. SQD SENT TO SEARCH FOUND TWO VC KIA (CONF).
1340	11	240745H	240745, CO A 1/4 RECD TEN RDS SA FM (BS- 881304) RETD 75 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (CONF) SEARCH FOUND ONE MAGAZINE POUCH W/ONE CARBINE MAGAZINE AND 25 RDS CARBINE AMMO FWD BN S-2.
1500	12	241250H	241250, CO D 1/7 SQD (+) CMBT (BS 6349- 75) RECD APPROX 35 RDS SA/AW FIRE FM N.W. FM TWO VC AT 300 METERS. RETD 200 RDS SA THREE RDS M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID VC CAS. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).
1505	13	241445H	241445, CO M 3/7 SQD (+) CMBT (BS 825393) OBS THREE VC IN LIGHT CLOTHING MOVING FM HILL 26 AREA FM WHICH A/C HAD RECD FIRE EARLIER (BS 828389). SCOUT SNIPER W/PTL FIR D TWO RDS SA AT RANGE 500M. OBS TWO VC FALL. VC DID NOT MOVE. OTHER VC FLED SE INTO BRUSH. TWO VC KIA (CONF)
	14	240930Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 25 FEB 67
1730	15	241610H	1610, CO E FT (+) 2/7 CMB PTL (BS 576956) N, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 RECD SIX RDS SA FM HAMLET VIC (BS 582948) RETD 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARMY)

PLACE

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

240001H FEB 67

TO

242400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1650	16	241145H	CO B 1/4 (BS 89520) SCREENING M.RS. DIV. G-2, G-3 MSG. IN CONJUNCTION W/LOCAL OFFICIALS HAS BEEN COMPLETED. 13 DET APPRSH & FWD BN S-2.	
1655	17	241015H	CO C 1/4 (BS 903307) RECD FOUR M.RS. DIV. G-2, G-3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS 704300). OBS VN STANDING 20M FM SNIPER. RETD FIVE RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA APPRSH ONE VN. FOUND TWO CHICOM GREENS BBTRAP NEAR HOUSE. ONE DET FWD TO BN S-2.	
1700	18	241410H	CO B 1/4 (BS 838312) RECD SIX M.RS. DIV. G-2, G-3 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC VIC (BS 838313). RETD 15 RDS SA. FIVE RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA FOUND BLOOD TRAILS. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	
1922	19	241700H	CO E 2/7 FT SEC (BS 543947) OBS ONE VC W/WPN. FIRED SIX RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. RECOVERED ONE M-14.	M.RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1925	20	241530H	CO D 1/7 S.D. GMB PTL (BS 634 968) CROSSING CAUSEWAY R.O. 300 RDS SA FM (BS 633971). (634964, 631968). RETD UNK NR OF SA & DEPLOYED OFF CAUSEWAY AO ON STATION OBS TWO VC WITH MENS VIC (BS 633963) & RECD SA FIRE FM (BS 627965). CALLED AIR STRIKE & ARTY MSG. VC BROKE CONTACT. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC MIA (EVAC). DURING MED EVAC ONE VN DET (SPOT REPT 240900) WORKED LOOSE FM BONDS & ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. CHASE IN VN. RETURNED TO HALT. FIRED THREE RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. MED EVAC RECD SA FIRE FM VIC (BS 629967). TOTAL CAS. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC MIA (EVAC). ONE VC KIA, TWO VC KIA (PROB).	M.RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
2000	21	242115H	CO A 1/4 S.D. AIB PTL (BS 877 310) RECD HVY SNIPER FIRE FM ROUTE TO AIB SITE VIC (BS 877 313) RETD FIRE. THREE USMC MIA (EVAC).	M.RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
2000	22	241120Z	OPN DESQPO	
2208	23	241406Z	FRAG O 11-67	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

PLACE

FROM

TO

242400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2250	24	242145H	CU M 3/7 S.D. AMB (BS 817A03) OBS TWO V. N/WENS ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. FIRED 20 RDS SA. TWO VC KIA. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 250700H.	N, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2350	25	242230H	M 3/11 PER PSN (BT 441100) RECD ONE INCOMING GREN. THREW ONE SELF ILLUM. NO EVID OF EN.	N, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2400	***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****			

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
250001H FEB 67
TO
252400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0110	1	242245H	H&S CO 2/7 S&D SEC PTL (BS 572947) APPROX ONE VN BELIEVED TO BE VC OR ARVN DESERTER. ONE DETAINEE FWD IPT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0830	2	250745H	250745, CO B 1/5 S&D S&D CMBT PTL (BT 306144) RECD THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST ONE VC (BT 303144) NO FIRE WAS RETD. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0950	3	250800H	CO M 3/7 S&D AMB (BS 823408) OBS TWO VC IN BLK PJ'S MOVING S ALONG RIVER BANK. FIRED 15 RDS SA, TWO VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
0930	4	250345H	CO C 1/4 S&D AMB (BS 893311) RECD UNK NR SA RDS. RETD 100 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED THREE VC KIA. FOUR USMC WIA (TWO EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1110	5	251030H	CO D 1/4 S&D CMB (BS 846317) PTL OBS FIVE VC IN VIC (BS 848319) WITH CARB. RECD SA/AM FM HILL. RETD 50 RDS SA. SEARCH AREA, FOUND THREE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1040	6	250930H	CO A 1/4 PLAT CMB (BS 879314) WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF LAST NIGHTS AMB RECD 200 RDS SA FM EST THREE VC PSMS VIC (BS 873314). RETD 600 RDS SA, THREE LAWS, THREE FRAG GRENS AND PURSUED ENEMY. AS ENEMY FIRE INCREASED USMC CO LEFT BT WAS BEING LED INTO TRAP. USMC BROKE CONTACT & RETD TO CP. FOUND FOUR NEW GRAVES & MUCH BLOOD IN VIC VC PSMS. FOUR VC KIA, FOUR VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1115	7	250402H	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 26 FEB 67	
	8	250504Z	PHASE II DESOTO IE LTR OF PUERTO	
1230	9	251115H	251115, BN S-5 AND DRIVER, 7TH COMB BN (BT 517109) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM (BT 515112) APPROX ONE MINUTE LATER, HEARD THREE RDS OF FIRE FM SAME AREA. POSSIBLY FIRE FM PT'S IN AREA. NO CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1500	10	251030H	251030, CO C 1/4 S&D (BS 9122-92) APPROX THREE VN. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND THREE METAL PUN II FOOT TRAPS AND ASSLT DOCUMENTS. POOP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OF ACTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

FROM

250001H FEB 67

TO

252400H FEB 67

TIME	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	10	(COMP)	TRAPS, DETAINEE AND DOCUMENTS FWD BN S-2.	
1510	11	251340H	251340. CO G 2/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 517957) PTL MOVING ALONG TRAIL DETONATED BOOBYTRAP PRES- SURE TYPE DEVICE. SUSPECTED 105RD BURIED IN GROUND. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1532	12	251400H	251400. HMM 363 HCETR RECD FIVE HITS FM AW/SA FIRE VIC (BS - 382301) RETD 100 RDS SA RESULTS UNK.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	13	250820Z	CHANGE 1 TO FRAG O 8-67	
	14	250825Z	USS TURNER JOY MSG 231110Z	
	14	250825Z		
	15	250817Z	USE OF SLF HELO'S IN SUPPORT OF TF XRAY	
	16	250951Z	PROVISIONAL T/O FOR H&TRs CLDG	
1655	17	251430H	CO C 1/4 (BS 900300) PTLs RECD 20 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 901302) & WERE DRAWN INTO PLANNED FIRE FM CONCEALED PSN. ONLY FT FM C-1 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE. RPT PTLs RETD 100 RDS SA & AT PTL. PTLs THE TWO PTLs LINKED TO- GATHER. TRAPPING 15 VC CARRY- ING AW/WEPS & PISTOLS. RESULT OF ENGAGEMENT, TEN VC KIA, FOUR VC WIA (PROB). ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1740	18	250917H	CO C 1/4 S&D PTL (BS 890304) OBS VN PSN. FIRED 20 RDS SA & THREE M-79 RDS. PURSUED AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL. ONE VC KIA ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2022	19	251745H	CO B 2/7 S&D CMB PTL (BS 542 905) RECD 30 RDS SA FM FM UNK. FR VC VIC (BS 542904) 150M AWAY. RETD 50 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2025	20	251845H	CO B 1/7 CMB BASE (BS 699975) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM ONE VC VIC (BS 700972) 300M AWAY. RETD ONE RD F-79, TWO RDS 81MM H&E. SEARCHED AREA, NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2030	21	251255Z	FRAG O 12-67 (OPN DENOPO/D CKTCUSS VI)	
2030	22	250957Z	PROVISIONAL T/O FOR H&TRs CLDG	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

250001H FEB 67

TO

252400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2030	23	251357Z	AREA CLEARANCE & COORD. INSTRUCTIONS.	
2100	24	251030H	CO A 1/7 CO CMB BASE (BT 624 005). TWO YR OLD VN WAS STRUCK & KILLED BY 7TH MOTORS WRECKER WHEN CHILD RAN INTO ROAD. INVEST IN PROGRESS.	M.R.S. DIV, G-2, G-3
2200	25	251225H	CO G 2/7 FT CMB PPL (BS 503956) SWEEPING HAMLET ROUTINE ID CHECK. APPROX FIVE FEMALES AGES 25-35. TWO MALES 50-60, NINE CHILDREN. W/NO ID'S. 16 DET FWD IFT.	M.R.S. DIV, G-2, G-3
2205	26	251245H	CO G 2/7 SQD CMB (BS 521939) APPROX ONE VN MALE 60 YRS OLD. BLK PJ'S, NO ID. FWD IFT.	M.R.S. DIV, G-2, G-3
2400	***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****			

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE GRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

260001H FEB 67

TO

262400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0150	1	260115H	GLDC SQD CMB PTL (BT 505102) OBS SAN PAN N SAME VIC MOVING W. PTL FIRED TWO WARNING RDS SA. VC RETD ONE N SA. PTL RETD 15 RDS SA. SAN PAN MOVED W.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0240	2	260120H	GLDC SQD SEC PTL (BS 516091) RECD ONE RD SA FM ONE VC VIC (BS 515091). VC RAN W. SEC PTL RETD 30 RDS SA. SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	3	251255Z	FRAG O 12-67 (OPN DESOTO/DECM HOUSE VI)	
	4	260850H	260850. CO K 3/7 (BS 781551) RECD 45 RDS SA FM SNIPER (BS 780350). RETD FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED TWO M-26 GRENADES. ASSORTED SA RDS. FIRST AID PACKET. CARTRIDGE BELT AND DOCUMENTS. ITEMS FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1415	5	261030H	261030. CO C 1/7 SQD CMRT (BS 619956) RECD 25 RDS SA FM ESE THREE VC IN VIC (BS 623957) RETD 45 RDS SA. ONE M-79 RD SEARCH IN PROGRESS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1450	6	251150H	251150, ALL UNITS OF 1/5 IN LZ. NO CONTACT IN LZ. AS UNIT MOVED E, RECD SNIPER FIRE FM ENEMY POSN BETWEEN 1/5 UNITS AND BLOCKING FORCE FM 3/7. DETAILS TO FOLLOW.	
1240	7	261115H	261115, CO F 2/7 (BS 789372) AFTER INSERTION BY HELO OBS SMALL GROUPS OF VC IN KHAKI UNIFORM PACKS AND WPNS (BS 780380). FIRED SA. 60MM MORTAR AND 16 RDS 105MM ARTY KILLING FIVE VC (CONF). THREE VC KIA (PROB). SNIPER TEAM ATTACHED FIRED ON TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY KILLING THREE VC (CONF). TWO VC KIA (PROB). VC MOVED NW INTO CAMPFIELD. TOTAL CASUALTIES. EIGHT VC KIA (CONF) THREE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1505	8	261200H	261200. CO F 2/7 SQD OP (BS 780369) OBS FOUR VC ON TRAIL (BS 775375) CARRYING A WPN. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE. ONE VC FELL. OTHER MOVED TO CAVE. ONE VC KIA (CONF).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARBIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

260001H FEB 67

TO

262400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1315	9	261200H	261200, CO M 3/7 SQD CMPT (BS 829399) OBS THREE VC IN BLK FLYING S INTO TREE LINE (BS-830396) FIRED 150 RDS AM, 100 RDS SA, FIVE RDS M-79. CALLED 60MM MORTAR AND 106MM RR MEN ON AREA OF ENEMY FORTIFICATION AND 60M LONG COVERED TRENCH THREE VC KIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1400	10 11	260605Z 261305H	DESIGNATED LIAISON VISIT. 261305, CO C 1/5 SQD S&D (BS-746379) RECD ONE RD SA FM 150 METERS. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE VN AGE 25 WEARING BLK P.J'S WITH NO ID CARD. WAS UNCOOPERATIVE AND REFUSED TO TALK. DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.	
1400	12	261300H	261300, CO C 1/5 SQD S&D (BS-749380) FOUND CAVE HEARD MOVEMENT IN CAVE. ORDERED PERSONS OUT OF CAVE. MOVEMENT STOPPED. THREW ONE M-26 GREN. IN CAVE. SEARCHED CAVE. ONE VC KIA (CONF)	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1520H	13	261200H	261200, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 7593-65) OBS TWO VC VIC (BS 7583-69) (BS 759366) ATTEMPTING TO FLEE UNIT. FIRED 15 RDS SA TWO M-79. TWO VC KIA. SEARCH FOUND THREE BOTTLES ANTIBIOTICS. FWD BN S-2.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1530	14	261430H	261430, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS-758383) RECD ONE MORTAR RD 100 RDS SA FM 150M W/AY VIC (BS 761383) FM UNK NO OF VC NOT OBS. RETD 150 RDS SA TWO RDS 3.5 H&E SEARCHED AREA ON WAY TO NEXT OBJ REQUESTED ARTY MSN. ADD'L INFO TO FOLLOW. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC)	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1615	15	261450H	CO B 1/5 S&D (BS 758379) FOUND ONE 500 LB BOMB VIC (BS 758379) DESTROY IN PLACE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3, G-4
1617	16	261525H	CO G 1/5 S&D (BS 759383) FOUND ONE CAVE (13'x10'x4'x3') RUNNING N TO S. VIC (BS 759383). CAVE DESTROY.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3, G-4
1705	17	261440H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BT 652 044) OBS 15 VC W/WPNS VIC (BT 651042). AS PTL PURSUED VC	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OF SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TANK FORCE) (RAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
260001H FEB 67
TO
262400H FEB 67

TIME IN	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1705	17	(CONT)	EMBARKED IN BOATS AND CROSSED RIVER. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA & PURSUED. OBS ONE VC FALL & BE ASSISTED BY OTHERS. PTL CROSSED RIVER FOUND BLOOD TRAIL. AREA NOW BEING SEARCHED. ADDL INFO TO FOLLOW. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	
1700	18	261515H	CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BT 665 004) POINT MAN DETONATED BETRAP SUSP M-26 GREEN W/TRIPWIRE. REW EVAC. SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE BETRAP. NONE WERE FOUND. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1635	19	261610H	CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 758383) OBS THREE VC BLK PJ'S. WPNS MOVING E TOWARDS HAMLET VIC (BS 761 582). FIRED 100 RDS SA. THREE RDS M-79, TWO RDS 81MM HE. TWO SQDS SEARCHED APPREH THREE VCS IN SAME AREA. THREE DET FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1820	20	261630H	CA C 1-1 SQD (BT 348160) RECD 25 RDS SA FM ONE VC SNIPER 300M S OF PTL. RETD 100 RDS SA. COULD NOT OBS SNIPER. VC WITH DREW TO THE S. SEARCHED AREA. NO ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1825	21	261630H	CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BT 665 004) RECD SIX RDS SA FIRE FM TWO VC VIC (BT 663005) DURING MED EVAC (SPOT REPT 261515). RECD TEN RDS SA FIRE FM 200M AWAY. RETD 100 RDS SA, ONE RE 3.5 WP. FT SEARCHED AREA. NO ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1928	22	261730H	1/5 S-2 (BS 756387) SCREENED 42 VNS ON SWEEP OF OBJ A. 40 FOUND TO BE INNOCENT CIV. TWO DET FWD REGT S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1931	23	261800H	CO B 1/5 S&D (BS 756382) FOUND TWO PACKS IN ABANDONED HUT. ONE PACK CONTAINED ONE PR KHAKI TROUSERS, ONE GRAY SHIRT. OTHER PACK EMPTY. FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1935	24	261645H	CO K BLKG PSM (BS 767370) OBS TWO VC W/WPNS MOVING VIC (BS 762371). FIRED 20 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (P), ONE VC WIA (P).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

260001H FEB 67

TO

262400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1940	25	261520H	CO B 1/5 BLK PSN (BS 579384) RECD FOUR RDS SA FM TWO VC VIC (BS 754380) 300M AWAY. VC WEARING BLK PJ'S, ONE HAD WPN. RETD FIVE RDS 60MM. VC BROKE CONTACT, FLED SW.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1958	26	261850H	CO G 2/7 FT AMB (BS 579941) OBS ONE VN ACTING SUSP. VN HAD ID STATING HIS AGE TO BE 45 YRS OLD. VN WEARING BLK PJ'S. SEARCHED HUT FOUND DOG & KHAKI SHIRT. ONE DET FWD. BN S-2.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
2110	27	262015H	CO D 1/5 PER PSN (BS 755381) OBS THREE VBS IN FRONT OF PER VIC (BS 754381). CHALL IN VN. VC FLED TO W. FIRED APPROX 15 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
2359	28	261036Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 27 FEB 67	
2359	29	261258Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 28 FEB 67	

2400*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE GRAY)
 PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
 FROM
270901H FEB 67
 TO
272400H FEB 67

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0850	1	270727H	270727, CO B 1/5 SQD S&D (BS- 757378) OBS THREE VC. ONE WITH WPN IN VIC (BS 762578) MOVING SOUTH. SQD FIRED 65 RDS SA. VC FLED SOUTH WEST. SEARCH IN PROGRESS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0910	2	270820H	270820, CO B 1/5 SQD S&D (BS- 756383) FOUND ONE PACK CONTAINING BROWN UNIFORM, ONE PAIR KHAKI TROUSERS, ONE PAIR BLK PJ'S ONE PAIR BLUE SHORTS IN AN AB- ANDERED BUNKER. ITEMS FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0930	3	270835H	270835, CO C 1/5 CO S&D (BS- 757384) RECD SIX RDS AW FIRE FM 200 METERS (BS 760386) FM EST THREE VC. RECD 50 RDS SA. THREE M-79 RDS. CO D 1/5 SEARCHED AREA FM 0900 - 0920 WITH NO EVID OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0940	4	270903H	270903, HCPTRE LANDING B CO 1/4 (BS 799789) RECD SA FIRE AND .50 CAL FIRE. SIX HCPTRE RECD HITS. DIVERTING TO GREEN BEACH (BS 815475) TO LAND TROOPS. THREE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1145	5	271050H	271050, CO G 2/7FT SEE (BS - 535938) APPREH ONE VCS NO ID CARD. DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1230	6	271135H	271135, CO A 1/4 CO S&D (BS - 800479) RECD 15 RDS SA FM VILLAGE VIC (BS 799475) RETD 50 RDS SA. CONT TO LZ BUZZARD.	
1300	7	271030H	271030, CO M 3/7 OP (BS 82- 5385) OBS TWO VC IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING IN RICE PADDIES IN AREA WHERE HCPTRE RECD FIRE. FIRED TEN RDS AW. VC FELL (TWO VC KIA (CONF)).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1530	8	271255H	271255, SLF TAC AIR OBS VC PLAT IN TRENCH (BS 794487). VC WORE GREEN UNIF. DIRECTED AIR STRIKES. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. VC WERE SEEN RUNNING FM AREA. BODIES WERE OBS FLYING THROUGH AIR. ONE A/C RECD HIT FM AW. NO CAS ASSESSMENT AS YET.	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

270001H FEB 67

TO

272400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1320	9	271235H	271235. HMM 363 AIRCRAFT APP- ROACHING LZ BAT RECD SA RESULTING IN ONE USMC CREWMAN WIA (EVAC). ATTEMPTED TO RE-ENTER LZ WITH HUIE COVER. AT 271240 HUIE RECD THREE HITS IN ENGINE FM VIC LZ BAT AND WAS FORCED TO LAND ON GREEN BEACH. HUIE WILL BE LIFTED TO LPH -2 BY MAG 36.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1400	10	271240H	271240. CO G 2/7 SQD CMPT (BS 495937) PTL MEMBER STEPPED ON PRESSURE TYPE BOOBYTRAP CORPSEMAN TREATED MARINE AND CALLED FOR EVAC. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1430	11	271325H	271325. CO D 1/7 (BS 634975) RECD TEN RDS SA FM TWO VC AT RANGE OF 300M (BS 632975). RECD 50 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79 THREE RDS 60MM MORTAR. VC BROKE CONTACT WEST. SEARCHED WITH NO EVID VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1430	12	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 271255) DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FM AIR STRIKE 100 YDS OF TRENCH LINE AND FOUR BUNKER EMPLACEMENTS DESTROYED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1445	13	271330H	271330. CO D 1/7 FT SEC (BS 6659920) LOCATED 105MM DUD. ENGINE DESTROYED DUD IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1445	14	271340H	271340. CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 75-8403). RECD 200 RDS SA 10 RDS 60MM FOUR RDS 3.5 WP ONE LAAW VC BROKE CONTACT FLED E. ADD'L INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1440	15	271400H	271400. 1/4 OBS FIVE VC IN BLK. M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3. RECD UNIF LAYING IN TRENCHES. (BS 808465). CALLED AIRSTRIKE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. THREE VC KIA PROB.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1515	16	271000H	271000. CO A 1/7 SQD CMPT (BT-654041) PT WITH PTL APPREH FOUR VCS. TWO MALE, TWO FEMALE DURING SEARCH OF HAMLET. DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	17	270741Z	HELICOPTER SUPPORT	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE [REDACTED])
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
270001H FEB 67
TO
272400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1550	18	271350H	CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 757404) RECD 20 RDS SA FM THREE VC VIC (BS 759409) RETD 200 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE BY ARVN UNIT MOVING THRU AREA. ADDNL INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1555	19	271510H	CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 756404) RECD 25 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC 400M AWAY. DID NOT RETN FIRE DUE TO FNDLY FORCES ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. AREA TO BE SEARCHED BY ARVN. ADDNL INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1610	20	271425H	CO B 1/5 S&D (BS 758397) OBS FIVE VC WITH WPNS BLK PJ'S MOVING S VIC (BS 758402). FIRED TEN RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT FLED SE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED WHILE SWEEPING TOWARD OBJ C. ADDNL INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1650	21	271130H	CO B 1/4 S&D (BS 798489) RECD 150 RDS SA, TEN GRENS FM 15 VC IN SAME AREA. RETD 50 RDS SA, TEN RDS M-79, FOUR LAWS. TEN VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1655	22	271445H	CO B 1/4 S&D (BS 800481) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM VC (BS 801481) RETD ONE RD 3.5 WP. ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1720	23	270500H	CO F 2/7 (BS 786377) APPREH ONE VCS W/NO ID CARD. WHO WAND- ERED INTO CO F 2/7 PSN. DET FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1657	24	271530H	CO B 1/5 S&D (BS 760396). WHILE MOVING TOWARDS OBJ C RECD 100 RDS AW/SA FIRE FM VIC (BS 763 396). RETD 300 RDS SA. DURING SEARCH RECD 100 RDS SA FM TEN VC VIC (BS 763392) RETD 300 RDS SA, 12 RDS 60MM, ONE RD 81MM, THREE RDS 3.5. CONT SEARCH UNTIL 271700 FINDING NO EVID OF EN CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1730	25	271410H	CO E 2/7 SQD SEC (BS 555910) RECD TEN RDS SA FM VIC (BS 555 907) & TEN RDS SA FM (BS 556 903) FM EST 12 VC. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). RETD 50 RDS SA. SECURED LZ FOR MED EVAC. ONTOS & REACTION SQD SENT TO ASSIST.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED


 UNIT OF SECTION
 1ST MARDIV (TANK FORCE) (MAY)

 PLACE
 CHU LAI, RVN

 FROM
 270001H FEB 67 TO
 272400H FEB 67

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1730	25	(CONT)	271630 REACTION SQD (BS 555798) RECD 200 RDS SA FM EST SQD VIC (BS 557906). VC UNOBS. RETD 500 RDS SA, EIGHT RDS 106MM, 16 RDS 50 CAL. VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD SEARCHED. THREE VC KIA. APPREH ONE VCS IN SAME AREA. NO ID. ONE DET FWD BN S-2.	
1736	26	271500H	CO B 1/7 SQD SEC (BS 693948) OBS SIX FEMALE VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING TWO CATS & ONE M-1 RIFLE STANDING ON TRAIL (BS 693948). PTL ORDERED VC TO HALT BUT VC FLED NR. FIRED 20 RDS SA. VC ENTERED HAMLET BAN TUNG (1). SEARCHED AREA FOUND BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING TWO VC WIA (PROB). FURTHER SEARCH YIELDED NO EVIDENCE OF VC.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1740	27	271545H	CO D 1/5 (REAR) SQD SEC (BT 399119). PTL ACCOMPANIED BY CID & VN AGENTS FOUND & DESTROYED TWO TUNNELS (2x2x7) & (6x6x8). PTL APPREH TWO VCS ONE MALE, ONE FEMALE W/NO ID IN HOUSE NEAR TUNNEL. HAMLET CHIEF STATED VCS SUPPLIED VC. VCS WERE BOTH APPROX 60 YRS OLD & WORE BLK PJ'S. SEARCH OF HOUSE FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN. DET & GREN FWD TO NINTH INT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1850	28	TX FOLLOW UP	(271850). VCS WAS INTERR & RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1935	29	271830H	HAS CO 1/5 CMD GRU (BS 774397) FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN RETRAP. ENGBS DISARMED & FWD BN S-2.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1947	30	271835H	CO A 1/4 S&D (BS 795476) RECD MOD SA FIRE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. MED EVAC HCPTN UNABLE TO ENTER LZ DUE TO SA FIRE. HUIE RETD SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. EVAC COMPLETED.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
2200	31	271240Z	COUNTY FAIR 5-12	
2200	32	271245Z	COUNTY FAIR 5-12.	
2203	33	272055H	CO A 1/4 PER PSN (BS 789471) RECD 20 RDS SA & FOUR GRENS IN PER PSN. RETD 150 RDS SA. UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS AT THIS TIME.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3

2400

***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

280001H FEB 67

TO

282400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0645	1	280500H	280500, CO B 1/4 CO PER (BS - 796476) RECD 75 RDS SA AND THREE GREN FM EST FOUR VC. CO B RETD 280 RDS SA, THREE M-79 RDS AND ONE LAAW. THREE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0650	2	280130H	280130, CO B 1/4 CO PER (BS - 796476) RECD AM/WPN FIRE APPROX 175M IN FRONT OF CO PER. EST EIGHT TO TEN VC FIRED APPROX 85 RDS SA. CO B RETD APPROX 40 RDS SA AND FIVE LAAWS, FIVE VC KIA. THREE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	3	280050Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	4	280051Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 1 MAR	
0835	5	280720H	280720, CO B 1/7 SQD SEC PTL (BS 665959) OBS THREE VC WITH ONE RIFLE RUN FM HOUSE ON SAME VIC. PTL FIRED 12 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE VC KIA AND INDICATIONS OF TWO VC WIA (PROB). A SEARCH OF HOUSE PRODUCED FIVE VCS, THREE CHICOM GREN, CART BELT, AND DOCUMENTS. FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0650	6	280650H	280650, CO G 2/7 FT AMB (BS- 51 1450) RETD TO CMPT BASE POINT MAN TRIPPED M-26 TYPE BOOBYTRAP. THREE USMC WIA (EVAC)	
0835	7	280720H	280720, CO B 1/7 SQD SEC OBS THREE VC RUN FM HOUSE ONE VC IN BLK PJ'S. VC CARRYING ONE RIFLE. (BS 665959) PTL SEARCHED AREA & HOUSE. APPREH FIVE WGS. FOUND THREE CHICOM GREN, ONE CART BELT ONE NOTE BOOK & DOCUMENTS ONE VC KIA (CONF) TWO VC WIA (PROB). FWD FIVE WGS, THREE CHICOM GREN, ONE CART BELT, ONE NOTE BOOK & DOCUMENTS TO BN S-2.	
0855	8	280745H	280745, CO D 1/7 SQD (+) CMPT (BT 660214) APPREH ONE VN ACTING SUSPICIOUS. VN NAME VOYAN-VAN ID CARD NUMBER 167933. FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.	
1025	8	280945H	280945, HAS CO 1/5 SQD CMR FOUND TUNNEL IN VIC (BS 775308) 50M LONG FORMED IN A CIRCLE SEVEN FT BELOW GROUND. TUNNEL WAS 4' x 4'.	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

280901H FEB 67

TO

282400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1025	8	280945H	280945H, CO C 1/5 CO S&D (BS 77-5406) THERE TUNNELS LEAD OFF TO ENTRANCES ARE 4'x4'x10' LONG. THE ENTRANCE HOLES ARE 3'x3'. ENGR MADE EST AMOUNT OF EXPLOSIVES TO DESTR ENGRS WILL DESTR CAVE.	
1030	9	280830H	280830, CO C 1/5 CO S&D (BS 77-5406) FOUND TRENCH LINE RUNNING N TO S ON W SIDE OF RAIL RAY TRACKS, FM (BS 775407-775401) TRENCHES WERE 3' TO 5' WIDE 2' TO 5' DEEP. FOUND REINFORCED CONCRETE BUNKERS (BS-777399). BUNKERS WERE TWOFT THICK, 20' LONG 10' WIDE 3' DEEP. FOUND THREE FIGHTING HOLES ALONG SIDE, FOUND THREE DIRT BUNKERS WITH DIRT AND BAMBOO ON TOP 4'x8'x4' AT (BS 779399). ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS, RATIONED PEANUTS IN SMALL AMOUNTS. FIRST ENGRS ARE IN PROCESS TO DESTR BUNKERS. DOCUMENTS FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1045	10	280945H	280945, CO D 1/4 CO S&D OBS ENEMY IN FORCE WITH WPNS. EST 25 VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS MOVING IN TRENCH LINE VIC (BS 790495). CO TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH SA/AW AND LAAWS AND MANEUVERED TO ENGAGE ENEMY. INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1100	11	280930H	280930, CO H 2/7 SQD SEC (BS-557938). TWO USMC TRIPPED M-26 GREEN BOOBYTRAP. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1210	12	281045H	281045, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 77-1411) FOUND BLOCKHOUSE MADE OF 18" THICK REIN CONCRETE BLOCKHOUSE MEASURED 15'x15'x10'. DESTROYED BY ENGRS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1210	13	281045H	281045, BAS 1/5 (BS 775404) FOUND TUNNEL COMPLEX 8 TO 10 FT UNDERGROUND. TUNNEL APPROX 280M LONG, 4' WIDE WITH TWO LEAD OFF TUNNELS ONE IS 100M LONG, OTHER IS 15M LONG. ENGR WILL BLOW UPON ARRIVAL OF ENPL FROM SSA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

280001H FEB 67

TO

282400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1210	12	281115H	281115, CO F 2/7 S&D (BS 78-1371) AS CO MOVED SW. LEAD ELEMENT CAME UNDER FIRE SA. AW FIRE. CALLED AIR STRIKE AND ARTY MSN. ATTACK CONT. ONE USMC KIA, FIVE WIA EVAC. (EIGHT VC KIA).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1240	13	281105H	281105, CO G 2/7 SQD GMBT (BS 495946) RECD AW CARBINE FIRE FM (BS 494946) RETD 20 RDS SA. VC FIRED W. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1310	14	281220H	281220, ONE O/E A/C WAS FORCED TO LAND ON BEACH (BS 810412) BECAUSE OF ENGINE FAILURE. NO INJURY TO PILOT & NO DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT. PILOT CONTACTED HIS HOME BASE. REPAIR PARTS ARE BEING SENT. 1/4 HAS ESTABLISHED SECURITY OF PLANE.	
1315	15	281220H	281220, CO D 1/5 (BS 776416) OBS ONE VC ON N SIDE OF RIVER BANK (BS 777418). VC WAS CHANGING CLOTHES FM BLK PJ'S TO BROWN TROUSERS AND SHORT SLEEVED SHIRT. CHALL VC TO HALT IN VN. VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. FIRED 45 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.	
1430	16	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 280945) RECD TWO GREEN. ONE RD 82MM AND ONE RD 57MM RR. RETD 40 RDS SA. TWO LAWS ONE RD 305 AND SEARCHED AREA. FOUND SIX VC KIA (CONF). THREE USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1035	17	281035H	281035, 4TH PLAT 1ST FORCE RECON CO OP (BS 701452) OBS TEN VC APPROACHING FM (BS 700454) AND FIVE VC APPROACHING FM (BS 701450). VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND ASSORTED HATS AND HAD RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. AS VC APPROACHED PSN, OP FIRED SA, M-79, TWO CLAYMORE MINES AND THREW M-26 GREEN. VC RETD FIRE WITH 75 RDS SA/AW AND BROKE CONTACT. HUE PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. OP SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TWO BODIES WITH TWO RIFLES (ONE HOMEMADE, ONE CHICOM) ONE CARTRIDGE BELT WITH POUCH, CANTEN, AND K&N	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TANK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

280001H FEB 67

TO

282400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	17	(CONT)	PERSONAL ITEMS. ALSO FOUND THREE LARGE BLOOD PO LS WITH DRAG MARKS. HUE REPORTED ONE VC KIA CONF BY SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. CUMULATIVE CAS: TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC) THREE VC KIA (CONF) THREE VC KIA (PROB). OP EXTRACTED AT 281245. WPNS AND EQUIP BROUGHT TO 7TH MARINES S-2	
1510	18	281110H	281110, 1/4 TACTICAL AIR OBS. M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3 IN SUPPORT OF CO D 1/4. VIC (BS-792493) AND AIRBORNE OBS 25 VC IN GREEN UNIF WITH WPNS. CO D 1/4 BLOCKED WHILE AO CALLED FIRED WING AIR STRIKE. 12 VC KIA (CONF).	
1445	19	281415H	281415, CO M 3/7 SQD (BS 8234 M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3) FAC WORKING WITH AO CALLED AIR STRIKE ON VC COMPLEX VIC (BS-81 2424). AO ASSESSMENT: DEST TEN FORTIFIED PSNS EIGHT DAMAGED. FOUR VC KIA (PROB).	
1608	20	281330H	281330, CO M 3/7 TWO SQD PTL (BS 829399) RECD SIX RDS SA FM TWO VC BLK PJ'S W/WPNS 200M AWAY. RETD 20 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA OTHER VC FLED.	
1635	21	281530H	281530, CO M 3/7 FAC (BS 8234 M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3) FAC CALLED THREE AIR STRIKES VIC (BS 832395) EXCELLENT COVERAGE FOUR VC KIA (PROB).	
1725	22	281500H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMB (BT 654043) PTL OBS SEVEN VC 300M AWAY VIC (BT 657042) WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING THREE CMB. AS SQD APPROACHED VC RECD TEN RDS SA. RETD 40 RDS SA, ONE 3.5 WP. FT SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE VC KIA.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1715	23	28 271750H	(LATE ENTRY) CO G 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 482932) WAS CUTTING TRAIL IN BRUSH MOVING W WHEN BETRAP APPARENTLY 81MM MORT RD WAS DETONATED. RADIO OPERATOR WAS KILLED. SQ D LEADER WAS WIA. FOLLOW UP. CO G 2/7 SQD CMB PTL. RADIO WAS DAMAGED & RADIO CONTACT WITH CMB BASE WAS LOST. SQD LDR WIA SHRAPNEL IN WRIST. DID NOT CONSIDER HIMSELF SERIOUSLY HURT AND DID NOT USE PYROTECHNICS	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
280001H FEB 67 TO
282400H FEB 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1715	23	(CONT)	AS HE DID NOT WANT TO GIVE AWAY SQD LOC AS IT WAS ALMOST DARK & PTL WAS 5000M FM CMB BASE. SQD COMMENCED RETN TO CMB BASE AT FIRST LIGHT. CMB BASE DISPATCHED ANOTHER SQD 0830 TO LOC SQD PTL THAT DID NOT REPT IN ON RADIO. BN S-2 ASKED AO ASSISTANCE AT 1300. AO SPOTTED BOTH PTLs AT 1400 & DIR SEARCHING PTL TO RETN PTL & ME REQ MED EVAC WHEN HE OBS PTL CARRYING BODY. EVAC COMPLETED 281530.	
1745	24	281030H	CO G 2/7 SQD CMB (BS 502948). WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET OF TAY THONG (2) OBS FOUR VC MALE RUNNING W (BS 500948). VC WORE BLK PJ'S. CHALL VC TO HALT THREE TIMES IN VN. VC FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 20 RDS SA. RECD TWO RDS SA. SEARCH FOUND ONE VC KIA. NO ID.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1915	25	281610H	CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 791409) RECD 50 RDS AW FM VIC (BS 792415). RETD 20 RDS SA, FOUR RDS 60MM, THREE RDS 3.5 WP, ONE RD M-79. SQD SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2050	26	281235Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 2 MAR 67.	
2215	27	281835H	CO C 1/4 PER PSN (BS 802489) APPRHX ONE VCS. ONE RT FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2220	28	281605H	1/4 FSCC PSN (BS 816464) RECD 30 RDS SA, TWO GRENS. RETD 100 RDS AW, NINE RDS M-79, THREE LAWS. TWO VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2225	29	282100H SPRUNG	CO A 1/4 FT AMB (BS 805449) AMB ON THREE VC VIC (BS 805448). FIRED 35 RDS SA. TWO VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2240	30	281815H	CO D 1/4 PER PSN (BS 792487) RECD 40 RDS SA VIC (BS 792487) RETD 100 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2315	31	282230H	CO C 1/5 PER PSN (BS 793413) OBS MOVEMENT VIC (BS 794414). FIRED 20 RDS SA. TWO RDS 81MM ILLUM. OBS NO MOVEMENT. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 010700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

2400***** JOURNAL CLOSED*****

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

NOFORN

3. OPERATIONAL MESSAGES

TAB C

TF X-RAY - OpML MSGS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

NOFORN

SECRET

FEB 1967

TAB C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Task Force X-RAY Operational Documents

		<u>Feb 1967</u>
1. III MAF	175MM Registration	010713Z
2. 1st MarDiv	Aerial Delivery Req for Lumberjack one	010931Z
3. 1stMarDiv	Reports of RD Progress	020017Z
4. 1st MarDiv	Frag O 15-67 (Deployment Rifle Co Chu Lai)	021430Z
5. 1st MarDiv	COUNTY FAIR Opns	030113Z
6. 1st MarDiv	Rpt of TET Bonus Implementation	031153Z
7. III MAF	Request for AO (311346Z Jan 67)	031329Z
8. TF XRAY	USMC Howtar Platoon Minh Long	040045Z
9. FMFPac	logistic Support Ship (280335 Jan 67)	041347Z
10. III MAF	U.S. TET Policy (041150 Feb)	041417Z
11. TF XRAY	Frag O 4-67 (Anti Tank Plat to Chu Lai)	041418Z
12. 1st MarDiv	Change of OPCON	050905Z
13. TF XRAY	Curtailement of Mil Ops TET	070140Z
14. TF XRAY	Use of Illumination During TET	082320Z
15. 1st MarDiv	Tanks at Nui Dang/Nui Dau	091015Z
16. TF XRAY	Frag O 6-67 (Repositioning of MT Assets)	100755Z
17. 1st MAF	7th CIT(-) (311241Z Jan)	110045Z
18. 1st MarDiv	Change of Opcon	110820Z
19. 1st MarDiv	ARG/SIF FAB Specorps	111015Z
20. 1st MarDiv	Change of Opcon	120017Z
21. TF XRAY	LVTH 6 Requirement Chu Lai	120410Z
22. TF XRAY	Tanks at Nui Dau/Nui Dang	140247Z
23. 1st MarDiv	Planning Guidance for March 67	141215Z
24. TF XRAY	Helicopters for Support	160205Z
25. TF XRAY	Intentions March 67	171414Z
26. 1stMarDiv	DECKHOUSE VI-CIDG and Survey Tm Security	211059Z
27. 1st MarDiv	Beach Survey Nui Dau	220747Z
28. III MAF	Shift of Corps Boundary (242346 Feb)	250631Z
29. TF XRAY	Use of SIF Helos in Support of TF XRAY (	250817Z
30. 1st MarDiv	Planned Opns	251407Z
31. TF XRAY	1st Air Cav Contingency Plan for BATO	261915Z
32. TF XRAY	Rocket attack on DANANG Air Base	270500ZFeb
33. TF XRAY	Helicopter Support for Opn DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI	270741Z
34. 1st MarDiv	Re 1st AirCavDiv req	271445Z
XX		
XX		
		XXXXXXX

Listed 30 Sep 68

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Z 010750Z FEB 67
FM FIRST ARDIVHII
TASK FORCE XRAY

Z 010713Z FEB 67

FM III MAF COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO CO, "C" FIFTH SFGA DNG COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
175MM REGISTRATION

1. REQ 175MM REGISTRATION BE CONDUCTED FOR HA THANH AND HINH LONG CIDG CAMPS PRIOR 3 FEB 67. DIRLAUTH WITH CO C FIFTH SFGA DNG.
2. ADVISE WHEN COMPLETED.

GP-4

BT

III MAF COC

COMNOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION
EDITED BY COMMCEN

G-3 (COO) ONLY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

010931Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
INFO THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
FLSG ALPHA
FIRST MAW

BT

SECRET

AERIAL DELIVERY REQ FOR LUMBERJACK ONE

1. FM FREQUENCIES ON LINE GOLF OF SUBJ REQ WILL NOT NET WITH UHF EQUIP IN AIRCRAFT.
2. CHANGE PRIMARY FM 49.8 TO BROWN 283.3. CHANGE SECONDARY FM 43.5 TO SCARLET 312.9.

GP-4

BT

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

*2

CONFIDENTIAL

0 020017Z FEB 67
 FM FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/CGPORCE X-RAY
 ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 REPORTS OF RD PROGRESS

A. JOINT OCO/MACV DIR 1-67 OF 2 JAN 67 (NOTAL)

B. JOINT OCO/MACV DIR 2-67 OF 16 JAN 67 (NOTAL)

C. CG, III MAF/SA ICTZ MSG 281348 JAN 67 (NOTAL)

1. REF A CONTAINS INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF MONTHLY
 REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT HAMLET EVALUATION REPORT (RDHER) BY
 SUBSECTOR ADVISORS SECTOR ADVISORS AND OFFICE OF CIVIL OPERATIONS
 (OCO) PROV REPS.

2. REF B CONTAINS INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF THE MONTHLY
 SPECIAL JOINT REPORT (SJR) ON RD BY SECTOR ADVISORS AND OCO PROV
 REPS.

3. IN ORDER THAT TACTICAL U.S. COMMANDERS AT ALL LEVELS MAY OBTAIN

COMNOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION
 EDITED BY COMMOEN

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

PAGE ONE OF TWO

G-5

CONFIDENTIAL

#3

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPLETE KNOWLEDGE OF RD PROGRESS AND MAXIMUM EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION. IT WILL BE NECESSARY FOR CLOSE LIAISON TO BE MAINTAINED WITH SUBSECTOR AND SECTOR ADVISORS, AND OCO PROVINCE REPRESENTATIVES. THE III MAF/SA IC12 BY REF (C), HAS DIRECTED SUBSECTOR/SECTOR ADVISORS TO MAKE RDG INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO REGIMENT/DIVISION REPRESENTATIVES. THIS WILL GIVE USMC BATTALION AND REGIMENTAL COMMANDERS AN OPPORTUNITY TO ASSESS THE PROGRESS OF RD AT THEIR LEVELS.

4. ADDEES WILL MAINTAIN MAXIMUM LIAISON, AND EXCHANGE INFORMATION ON THE CONTENTS OF MONTHLY REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT HAMLET EVALUATION REPORTS (RDHER) AND THE MONTHLY SPECIAL JOINT REPORTS (SJR) WITH COUNTERPARTS AS STATED BELOW:

A. TASK FORCE X-RAY WITH SUBSECTOR, SECTOR ADVISORS, AND OCO PROVINCE REPRESENTATIVES QUANG TIN AND QUANG NGAI PROVINCES.

B. CO, 1ST MARINES; CO, 9TH MARINES; AND CO 2D BN 5TH MARINES WITH SUBSECTOR ADVISORS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE TAORS.

C. THIS HQ WILL MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH SECTOR ADVISOR QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE, AND OCO PROVINCE REPRESENTATIVE QUANG NAM PROVINCE.

5. SUBMIT COMMENTS, RECOMMENDATIONS AND OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION CONCERNING THESE REPORTS TO THIS HQ NLT 061200H FEB 67, AND ON A CONTINUING BASIS BY THE 6TH OF EACH SUBSEQUENT MONTH.

GP4

BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

O 021430Z FEB67
FM CG FIRST MARD IV
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
NINTH MAR

COMNOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION
EDITED BY COMMCEN

INFO CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAF
BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 15-67 (DEPLOYMENT RIFLE CO CHU LAI)

1. SITUATION. RECENT INTELLIGENCE INDICATES NEED FOR REPOSITIONING
OF FIRST MARD IV ASSETS TO COUNTER EN THREAT IN SOUTHERN I CTZ

2. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. ONE RIFLE CO OF NINTH MAR BE DEPLOYED BY AIR
TO CHU LAI FOR EMPLOYMENT W/I TAOC

B. CG TF XRAY. PREPARE TO RECEIVE AND EMPLOY ONE RIFLE
CO IN CHU LAI TAOR

C. NINTH MAR

(1) DESIGNATE. PREPARE AND DEPLOY ONE RIFLE CO FOR HELI LIFT
TO DA NANG AIRFIELD FOR DEPARTURE 031145H BY FIXED WING AIRLIFT
TO CHU LAI.

(2) COMPANY DEPLOYING CHU LAI CARRY COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIP
ONLY. ORGANIC COMM EQUIP, 2 DOA AND 2 DAYS MCI

(3) EST DURATION OF DEPLOYMENT: TWO WEEKS

(4) OPCON PASSED TF XRAY ON ARRIVAL CHU LAI.

GP-2

CG FIRST MARD IV

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

G-3

SECRET

SECRET

P 030713Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO CG TF XRAY
FIRST MAR
NINTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAP
THIRD BK BN

INFO CG III MAF

BT

SECRET

COUNTY FAIR OPNS (U)

A. CG FMFPAC 010551Z FEB 67 (PASEP)

B. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 311431Z JAN 67

C. FIRST MARDIV TP O 307-66

1. REF A CITES CUMULATIVE SUCCESS OF HUNDRED COUNTY FAIR OPNS IN I CTZ SINCE FIRST OPN IN FEB 66.

2. REF B EMPHASIZES NEED FOR COUNTY FAIRS AGAINST SELECTED TARGETS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING TET STANDDOWN PERIOD TO BLOCK INFILTRATION OF EN FROM POPULATED AREAS.

3. REPOSITIONING OF ARVN FORCES AND NATIONWIDE EMPHASIS ON 1967 REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM NOW INDICATE INCREASING

AVAILABILITY GVN AND ARVN ASSETS TO SPT FUTURE COUNTY FAIR OPNS.

4. CNDRS WILL PLAN AND EXECUTE INCREASED NUMBER COUNTY FAIR OPNS WITHIN CAPABILITY. REPORT COUNTY FAIR DESIGNATION, DTG COMMENCES, LOCATION (COMMUNITY NAME AND COORDINATES), AND PARTICIPATING UNITS AS SOON AS DETERMINED. REF C APPLIES. MINIMUM DURATION:

48 HOURS

GP

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

8-5

SECRET

R 031100Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO FIRST MARDIV ADCCG
CG TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

UNCLAS LEFT O
RPT OF 1ST BONUS ADEL CITATIS
1. TO 11 10F 0900H
1. 11 11 10F 0900H
DI

CG FIRST MARDIV

G-5

#6

SECRET

O 031329Z FEB67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

COMMNOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION
EDITED BY COMMEN

O P 311346Z JAN67
FM CG III MAF/SA I CORPS
TO CG I FORCEV NHA RVN
CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO COMUSMACV COC
CG FIRST CAV DIV (AM)
I CORPS ADV GRP

BT

S E C R E T

REQUEST FOR AO (U)

A. CG I FORCEV 130517Z JAN67 PASEP

B. CINCPACFLT/COMUSMACV AGREEMENT FOR US NAVAL SUPPORT OPERATIONS CONDUCTED IN ARVN APPROVED BY CINCPAC 212321Z NOV66.

C. NWP-22 (A)/FM 31-11:LFM 01, DOCTRINE FOR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS

1. REF A REQUESTED AO FOR OPERATIONS BY FIRST CAV DIV.

2. FOR CV I FORCEV:

A. REQUEST CONTAINED REF A APPROVED EFF 01000 FEB THROUGH 28 FEB67 ON CONDITIONAL BASES THE POSSIBLE COMMITMENT OF SLF IN NHI DAU/ NUI DANG/SA HUXNH WILL REQUIRE A REDUCTION IN YOUR AREA OF OPERATION IN I CTZ.

B. THE AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF'S B AND C. THE AMPHIBIOUS OBJECTIVE AREA FOR THE SLF WILL INITIALLY INCLUDE AN ARC OF AT LEAST 10 NAUTICAL MILES FROM TARGET CENTER OVERLAND AND AN ARC OF 25 NAUTICAL MILES SEAWARD ALL SEA, AIR, AND GROUND SPACE IN THE AMPHIBIOUS OBJECTIVE AREA INITIALLY WILL BE UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE COMMANDER AMPHIBIOUS TASK FORCE AND SUBSEQUENTLY ASHORE UNDER CONTROL OF THE LANDING FORCE COMMANDER.

C. BRIEF CONCEPT FOR THE AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION IS AS FOLLOWS: THE SLF O/A 15 FEB67 CONDUCTS AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT IN SA HUYN AREA (BS 9222) TO DESTROY VC/NVA FORCES. PREPARES ON ORDER TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH ALONG NATURAL LATTERAL APPROACH AND SHIO NHAMAN VALLEY (BS8331) APPROACH INTO DUC PHO AREA. ESTIMATED DURATION 4 WEEKS.

D. REQUEST DIRECT LIAISON BY CG 1ST CAV DIV WITH CG FIRST MARDIV AND 2D ARVN DIV TO FACILITATE UTILIZATION MF AO.

3. FOR CG FIRST MARDIV: DURLAUGH WITH CG I FORCEV.

GP-4

BT

CG III MAF/SA I CORPS

G-3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

-12

SECRET

#7

SECRET

P 040052Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO RUMVH/SA SECOND ARVN DIV
 INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST FAG

BT

SECRET

USMC MORTAR PLATOON MINH LONG

1. MORTAR PLATOON AT MINH LONG WILL BE WITHIN 100 YARDS

BT

00 TFXRAY

0-3

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

0 041347Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

~~U P 280335Z AN 67~~

FM ADMINO FMFPAC

VO CG III MAF

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV (W006)

CG FIRST MAW

NAVSUPACT DANANG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LOGISTIC SUPPORT SHIP (U)

A. FMFPAC 120003Z (C)

B. III MAF 261418Z (C)

1. REF A REQUESTED INFORMATION OF SUPPLIES/
EQUIPMENT IN MEASURED TONS TO BE EMBARKED,
AVERAGE NUMBER PERSONNEL TO BE EMBARKED, AND
THE CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT OF THE LOGISTIC
SUPPORT SHIP IN SUPPORT OF COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN SOUTHERN I CTZ.

2. REF B PROVIDED THIS HQ WITH THE INFORMATION
REQUESTED.

3. PRELIMINARY STAFFING AT THIS HQ AND INFORMALLY WITH

COMM NOTE; UNDERLINED

THE FLEET REVEALS THAT ONE LST MIGHT BE AVAIL-
ABLE; BUT IT IS DOUBTFUL THAT TWO WOULD BE
AVAILABLE. IT IS VERY UNLIKELY THAT AN LSD
COULD BE MADE AVAILABLE.

4. CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO THE FOLLOWING:

A. LST/LSD CARGO CAPACITIES FOR HELO OPS (NOTE 1):

SHIP TYPE	SPACE (NOTE 2)	MAX CGO	EST. USEABLE CARGO SPACE (NOTE 3)	BULK FUEL CAPACITY NOTE 4
542 CLASS LST	612 M/T		383 M/T	
1156 CLASS LST	840 M/T		525 M/T	159,595 GAL
16 CLASS LSD (NOTE 7)	2176 M/T		1408 M/T	5,784 GAL

NOTES: 1. BASED ON KEEPING LST MAIN DECK OR LSD HELO DECK
FOR FLIGHT OPERATIONS.

2. LOADED IN SUCH MANNER AS NOT TO PERMIT SELECTIVE
UNLOADING (I.E. DIFFERENT TYPES OF SUPPLIES
NOT SEPARATED BY MOVEMENT LANES).

3. LEAVING LANES FOR SELECTIVE UNLOADING OF CARGO
(ESTIMATE).

CG FIRST MARDIV

ONE OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**1156 CLASS**

LST (TERRELL CITY AND WASHOE CITY). FOR OTHER
1167 CLASS LST, NOTE 4 APPLIES.

7. SHIP WILL NOT HAVE CAPABILITY OF FLOODING
WELL DECK.

B. ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- (1) NEITHER TYPE OF LST NOR THE LSD ARE CAPABLE
OF OPERATING MORE THAN ONE HELICOPTER AT A TIME.
- (2) MAX SIZE OF HELO THAT CAN LAND ON THE LST IS
UH-34. CH-46 COULD HOWEVER, MAKE EXTERNAL LIFT PICK UP.
- (3) WAIVERS WOULD BE REQUIRED TO PERMIT LOADING
COMPLETE MIX OF AMMO IN SAME HOLD, LOADING AMMO IN SAME
HOLD WITH FUELED VEHICLES OR POL, AND TO MIX OTHER TYPES

OF CARGO.

(4) CARGO HANDLING EQUIPMENT IS LIMITED, ALTHOUGH
BOTH LSD AND LST DO RATE FOR LIFTS (LST-2, LSD-1). 542
CLASS LST HAS ONLY SMALL CRAWLER CRANE TO LIFT CARGO FROM
TANK DECK TO MAIN DECK (LIMITED TO APPROX. 2 1/2 TON WORKING
LOAD.)

5. REQUEST YOU EVALUATE AND INFORM THIS HQ OF THE SHIP
ON COMBINATION OF SHIPPING THAT WILL MEET YOUR IMMEDIATE
REQUIREMENTS, CONSIDERING LIMITATIONS IN PARA 3 ABOVE.

GP-4
BT

TWO OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

P 041417Z JAN 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY

~~Z 041311Z FEB 67~~

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO FIRST MARDIV OPCON

~~Z 041150Z FEB 67~~

FM CG III MAF/SA I CORPS

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

CG FIRST MAW

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MAW

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FLC

CG SECOND BDE ROKMC

NINTH ENGR BN

ELEVENTH ENG BN

FIRST MP BN

FIFTH COMM BN

SEVENTH ENG BN

I CORPS AVN SEC (PROB)

I CORPS ADV GRP

FIRST COASTAL ZONE ADVISOR

BT

S E C R E T

U.S. TET POLICY

1. MILITARY OPERATIONS WILL BE CURTAILED IN VIETNAM DURING THE
PERIOD 080700H FEB 67 - 120700H REPEAT 080700H FEB 67 - 120700H

FEB 67.

2. DETAILED INSTR WILL FOLLOW.

GP-4

BT

OG TFXRAY

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

12

SECRET

10

SECRET

P 041418Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CLDC
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 INFO ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/C CO FIRST AT BN
 BT

COMM NOTE, UNDERLINED EDITED
 BY COMM CENTER

S E C R E T
 FRAG 0 4-67

1. SITUATION. FIRST MAR DIV DEPLOYS ONE ANTI TANK PLAT TO CHU LAI.

2. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. AT PLAT FIRST AT BN ARRIVES CHU LAI ENROUTE TERMINAL
 DESTINATION DUC PHO 040800H FEB 67.

B. CLDC. RECEIVE AND DEPLOY AT PLAT TO THICKEN DEFENSES CHU
 LAI AIRFIELD AREA WHILE VEHICLES FURTHER PREPARE FOR EMPLOYMENT
 DUC PHO AREA.

C. 3D BN 7TH. ON ORDER PREPARE TO RECEIVE AND EMPLOY PLAT AT
 TO ARRIVE DUC PHO BY HELICOPTER.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) THOROUGH MAINTENANCE REPAIRS AND PREPARATION MADE ASAP
 ON AT VEHICLES WHILE CHU LAI FOR DEPLOYMENT DUC PHO.

(2) OPCON PASSES IF X-RAY UPON ARRIVAL CHU LAI FURTHER
 PASSES CLDC.

(3) UPON DEPLOYMENT TO DUC PHO AREA OPCON PASSES TO 3D BN
 7TH MAR.

(4) DESIGNATION OF PLT: 3D PLT B CO 1ST AT BN

(5) SUPPORT AS REQUIRED PROVIDED 3D PLT THROUGH C CO 1ST AT
 BN UNTIL DEPLOYMENT DUC PHO.

GP-4

BT

CG TROOP

0-3

SECRET

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

Z 070140Z FEB 67

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY/CHU LAI INSTALLATION COORDINATOR
 TO RUMHAW/TASK FORCE XRAY/CHU LAI
 INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET

CURTAILMENT MIL OPS TET

A. COMUSMACV MSG 031035Z FEB 67

1. THIS IS A JOINT CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 COORDINATOR MSG.

2. REFERENCE (A) SETS FORTH BASIC POLICIES RELATIVE TO THE
 TRUCE PERIOD WHICH CURTAILS MILITARY OPERATIONS BY U.S. AND
 WORLD FORCES DURING THE PERIOD 080700H FEB 67 TO 120700H.

3. INITIATE NO REPEAT NO GROUND OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS EXCEPT IN
 RESPONSE TO ENEMY INITIATIVES ENDANGERING THE SAFETY OF TASK FORCE
 X-RAY FORCES OR CHU LAI INSTALLATION. EXCEPTIONS INCLUDE:

A. ATTACK ON FRIENDLY FORCES.

B. MOVEMENT OF COMBAT ELEMENTS THREATENING FRIENDLY POSITIONS
 OR VITAL INSTALLATIONS.

CG TASK FORCE XRAY/CHU LAI INSTALLATION COORDINATOR.

STAFF SECRETARY

ONE-THREE

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

#13
 SECRET

*13

SECRET

- C. MASSING OF UNITS OR INDIVIDUALS 40-50 MEN.
- D. ESTABLISHMENT OF FORWARD POSITIONS AND A BASE TO ATTACK ENEMY POSITIONS.
- E. RAIDS OR TERRORIST ACTS AGAINST VILLAGES OR TOWNS.
- F. VIOLATIONS OF DUTY ESTABLISHED BY THE ARMY.
- 4. CONTINUE ALL SECURITY OPERATIONS AND BE READY REACTION FOR ENEMY ACTIONS.
- 5. ATTENTION OF TASK FORCE 2040000 AND CHU LAI IS SPECIFICALLY INVOLVED IN THE FOLLOWING:
 - A. H&I FIRES WILL NOT BE CONDUCTED DURING THIS INCLUDES MORTARS, ARTILLERY, NGF AND AIR STRIKES SPECIFICALLY APPLIES TO TPO-10 MSNS.
 - B. DEFENSIVE AMBUSHES AND PATROLLING WILL BE INTENSIFIED ALONG ROUTES OF APPROACH TO IF K-RAY UNIT POSITIONS AND CHU LAI INSTALLATIONS.
 - C. GROUND AND AERIAL OBSERVATION AND SURVEILLANCE OVER AREAS CONTAINING POTENTIAL ENEMY CONCENTRATIONS AND ALONG MAJOR ENEMY LOCS WILL BE INTENSIFIED.
- D. OPERATIONS TO PROVIDE ROUTE SECURITY WILL BE CONDUCTED AS NECESSARY AND AIR OR GROUND ALERT AIRCRAFT WILL BE PROVIDED IN SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
- E. NORMAL AIR COVER OVER FRIENDLY ACTIVITIES WILL BE PROVIDED.
- F. ILLUMINATION OF SELECTED AREAS WILL BE CONTINUED.
- 6. GROUND RECONNAISSANCE:
 - A. DET 1ST RECON BN CONTINUE GROUND RECON IAW CURRENT PROCEDURES AND DIRECTIVES; HOWEVER DO NOT ENGAGE AIR, ARTY OR NGF STRIKES AGAINST TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY UNLESS SPECIFICALLY THREATENED, ATTACKED OR FIRED UPON.
 - B. 7TH MAR, CLDC AND 3D BN 7TH MAR CONTINUE GROUND RECON IAW ASSIGNED TAORS IAW CURRENT DIRECTIVES AND PROCEDURES.
- 7. SPECIFIC ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN:
 - A. INSTRUCT ALL UNIT LEADERS DOWN THROUGH FIRE TM AND SECTION LEVEL ON STANDDOWN RESTRICTIONS, ALERT POSTURE AND DATES. REFERRAL TO INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED FOR CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR STANDDOWNS IS NOT SUFFICIENT. DIRECT PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO THOSE PERSONNEL WHO ARRIVED SUBSEQUENT TO NEWYEARS TIGUCE PERIOD.
 - B. WHEN FORCES ARE IN CONTACT WITH VC/NVA FORCES DO NOT BREAK

TWO - THREE

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

SECRET

- CONTACT UNLESS ENEMY EFFORT TO WITHDRAW IS CLEARLY EVIDENT.
- C. REPORT BY FLASH ON VC/NVA HOSTILE ACTS DURING THE PERIOD.
 - D. ANY OBSERVED PROPAGANDA ACTIVITY OR LOGISTICAL BUILD UP WILL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY.
 - E. DO NOT CONSTRUE ENEMY DEFENSE REACTION AGAINST INTENSIFIED AERIAL AND GROUND RECONNAISSANCE BY FRIENDLY ELEMENTS AS AN ENEMY VIOLATION. IN THIS EVENT, MILITARY ACTIONS NECESSARY TO INSURE SELF-DEFENSE OF FRIENDLY RECON ARE AUTHORIZED UNTIL ELEMENTS CAN EVADE OR EXTRICATE THEMSELVES SAFELY.
 - F. RESUPPLY OPERATIONS ARE TO BE CONTINUED AND NORMAL ROUTE SECURITY AND AIR COVER PROVIDED.
 - G. PREPARE TO RESUME ALL NORMAL OPERATIONS AFTER TET STANDDOWN; INCLUDE PLANNING FOR PSY OPS APPEAL TO VC NOT TO RETURN BUT TO RALLY.
 - H. INDOCTRINATE TROOPS TO EXPECT ISOLATED TRUCE VIOLATIONS WHICH REQUIRE STRICT FIRE DISCIPLINE AND CLOSELY CONTROLLED COUNTER ACTION.
8. UNIT COMMANDERS RETAIN FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SAFETY OF THEIR FORCES AND FULL AUTHORITY TO ACT TO PROTECT THEM.

MILITARY ACTIONS NECESSARY TO INSURE THE SELF DEFENSE OF FRIENDLY FORCES ARE AUTHORIZED AND INCLUDE THE USE OF ARTY, AIR AND NGF IN SUPPORT OF GROUND FORCES IN CONTACT AND RECEIVING FIRE FROM VC/NVA FORCES.

GP-4
BT

THREE- THREE

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

SECRET

P 080320Z FEB 67
FM CG TF XRAY
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

SECRET

USE OF ILLUMINATION DURING TET

A. CG III MAF MSG 012346Z FEB 67

B. CG FIRST MAR DIV MSG 031333Z FEB 67

1. JAW REF A AND REF B, LIAISON HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH CG 2D BDE ROKMC CONCERNING COORDINATED ILLUMINATION DURING THE PERIOD 8-12 FEB 67.

2. AGREEMENTS REACHED WITH THE III MAF LIAISON OFFICER TO THE 2D BDE ROKMC ARE AS FOLLOWS:

A. ALL REQUESTS BY THE ROKMC FOR FLARE DROPS WILL BE MADE TO TF X-RAY DASC. THE FLARE AIRCRAFT ON STATION OVER THE CHU LAI AREA WILL PERIODICALLY COVER THE ROKMC PORTION OF THE TAOR AND DIVERT "ON-CALL" IF REQUIRED.

B. ARTILLERY DELIVERED ILLUMINANTS WILL BE COORDINATED BETWEEN TF X-RAY FSCC AND 2D BDE ROKMC FSCC ON PREPLANNED, AND, AS REQUIRED,

BASIS.

C. NAVAL ILLUMINATION IS NOT IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO THE ROKMC; ONE DESTROYER IS IN SUPPORT OF TF X-RAY UNTIL JOINED BY A LEMR ON 9 FEB 67 THAT COULD BE DIVERTED, IF REQUIRED, FOR ILLUMINATION SUPPORT OF THE ROKMC.

CG TASKFORCE X-RAY

G-3

#11

SECRET

#14

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

O P 091015Z FEB67
FM CG FIRST MARD IV REIN
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
INFO CG III MAF
FIRST T KBN

COMMNOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION
EDITED BY COMM CEN

BT

SECRET

TANKS AT NUI DANG/NUI DAU

1. NEED EXISTS FOR PLAT GUN T K RECN WITH FLAME T K AND APPROP
MAINT PERSONNEL NUI DANG/NUI DAU. TACTICAL AND LOGISTIC
CONSIDERATIONS INDICATE THAT THESE BE FURNISHED FROM CHU LAI
ASSETS. ACCORDINGLY, PROVIDE TANK PLAT REIN FROM CHU LAI
ASSETS AS SOON AS PRACTICAL FOR USE NUI DANG/NUI DAK AREA.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARD IV REIN

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

12

SECRET

#15

SECRET

P 100755Z FEB 67
FM CG TF XRAY
TO ZEN/FIRST MT BN
ZEN/SEVENTH MT BN
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 6-67 (REPOSITIONING OF MT ASSETS)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 080917Z FEB 67

B. ANNEX G CG 1ST MARDIV ADMINS 301-66

1. SITUATION: BY REFERENCE A, CG FIRST MARDIV REPOSITIONS 1ST MT BN (-) AND 7TH MT BN (-).

2. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: BY ROUGH RIDER, 7TH MT BN (-) ARRIVES CHU LAI ON 10 FEB 67; BY RETURN ROUGH RIDER, 1ST MT BN (-) ARRIVES DANANG ON/ABOUT 12 FEB 67.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) 1ST MT BN (-) PREPARES AND DEPLOYS H&S CO AND CO B TO DANANG TAOR ON 12 FEB 67 WITH RETURN ROUGH RIDER.
- (2) OPCON 7TH MT BN (-) PASSES TO CG TF X-RAY AT CP NR 21.

NOTED IN REF B, ON 10 FEB 67.

- (3) OPCON 1ST MT BN (-) PASSES TO CG FIRST MAR DIV AT CP NR 21, NOTED IN REF B, ON/ABOUT 12 FEB 67.

(4) UNITS:

(A) 7TH MT BN (-): H&S CO AND CO C

(B) 1ST MT BN (-): H&S CO AND CO B

(C) COC 1ST MT BN REMAINS IF X-RAY TAOR REENFORCING 7TH MT BN.

GP-4

BT

CG TEXRAY

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

12

SECRET

+16

SECRET

6

P 110245Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO TASK FORCE XRAY

P 31124Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MAW
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO YVNA/CG FMFPAC
ZEN/CG THIRD NAF

BT

SECRET

FOR FMFPAC (F-039)

7TH CIT (-) (U)

1. EFFECTIVE THIS DATE, COMMAND LESS OPCON OF 7TH CIT (-)
PASSED TO 1ST MARDIV. OPCON AS DETERMINED BY CG III MAF.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

12

SECRET

*17

SECRET

P 110420Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
ZEN/CG TF XRAY
ZEN/FIRST RECON BN

BT

SECRET

CHANGE OF OPCON (U)

A. III MAF 210800Z JAN 67

1. IAW REF A OPCON THIRD FLAT, THIRD FOR RECON CO PASSED THIRD
MARDIV 080650Z FEB 67.

P-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

12

SECRET

18

SECRET

O 111015Z FEB67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 O 081216Z FEB67
 FM CG III MAF/SA I CORPS
 TO CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN
 INFO COMUSMACV SGN RVN
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG FIRST CAV DIV (AHL FOD RVN)
 CTG 76.5
 CTG 79.5
 BT

COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED EDITED BY
 COMM CENTER

SECRET
 ARG/SLF FAB SPECORPS
 A. CG I FFORCEV A0169 13054Z JAN67 FROM AVFA-GC-OP (NOTAL)
 B. CG III MAFSA I CORPS 1134Z JAN67 (NOTAL)
 C. COMUSMACV 010108Z FEB67 (NOTAL)
 D. CINCPAC FLT 052134Z FEB67 (NOTAL)
 E. CINCPAC FLT/COMUSMACV AGREEMENT FOR US NAVAL SUPPORT OPERATIONS
 CONDUCTED IN RVN ETC
 F. NWP REVAL FM 31-11/AFM-01, DOCTRINE FOR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION.
 G. REF A REQUESTED APPROVAL OF AO FROM I/II CTZ BOUNDARY VIC
 BS 602203 N 17 BS 602300 E TO COAST VCC BS 909300 S ALONG COAST
 CG FIRST MARDIV

1-2

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

#18 SECRET
 G-3
 #19

SECRET

LINE TO 1731 VIC BS039123 W ALONG IXII CTZ BOUNDARY TO BF 600233. FURTHER REQUESTED THIS AO BE EFF 010001 FEB67 FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD.

2. REF B APPROVED REQ CONTAINED REF A THROUGH 28 FEB67 ON BASIS THAT POSSIBLE COMMITMENT OF SLF IN NUI DAU/NUI DANG/SA HUYNH WOULD REQUIRE REDUCTION IN AO DESCRIBED PARA 1 ABOVE.

3. REF C CONTAINED COMUSMACV REQUEST TO CINCPAC FOR EMPLOYMENT IN AREA PARA 2 ABOVE FOR PERIOD FOUR WEEKS COMMENCING APPROX 15 FEB67.

4. REF D CONCURRED IN REF C WITH CERTAIN STIPULATIONS.

5. IN VIEW REF D, AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION EMPLOYING ARG/SLF IS EXPECTED TO BE EXECUTED ON OR ABOUT 15 FEB67 WITH TENTATIVE CODE NAME OF DECKHOUSE 947.

6. TENTATIVE LANDING BEACH VIC COORD (BS 932162).AOA IS DELINEATED BY LINE 10 NAUTICAL MILE RADIUS FROM CENTER OF LANDING BEACH LANDWARD AND RADIUS OF 25 NAUTICAL MILES SEAWARD. POSSIBILITY OF ALTERNATE LANDING BEACH BEING IN VCC COORD BS 998317.

7. IN VIEW PARA 6 ABOVE AO TENTATIVELY APPROVED BY REF B IS REDEFINED IN THAT PORTION OF PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AO FALLING

WITHIN 10 NAUTICAL MILE RADIUS LANDWARD FROM EITHER OF TENTATIVE BEACHES. ALL OTHER PORTIONS APPROVED AO IN ICIZ VALID.
 8. CONSIDER LOCAL COORDINATION BETWEEN 1ST MARDIV AND 1ST CAV DIV ELEMENTS AS PROPOSED REF B CAN INSURE OPTIMUM COORDINATION OF EFFORTS OF TWO FORCES IN OPERATING AREA, AND PRECLUDE MUTUAL INTERFERENCE SHOULD THIS APPEAR IMMINENT.
 9. THIS AO WILL ADVISE THEM D-DAY AND LANDING BEACHES WHEN IN 01.

2-2

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

SECRET

13

P 120017Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG IF XRAY

INFO CG FLC
SEVENTH MT BN

BT

SECRET

CHANGE OF OPCON (U)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 120917Z JAN 67

1. IAW PLAN REF A OPCON SEVENTH MT BN MINUS PASSED IF XRAY
120830Z FEB 67.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

*20

SECRET

0 120410Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST FAG

BT

SECRET

LVTH 6 REQUIREMENT CHU LAI

1. OPERATION CURRENTLY BEING PLANNED IN AN HOA/NUI TRON AREA BOUNDED BY BS 4288, BS 5589, BS 5570 AND BS 4270 TO INVOLVE TF XRAY, ARVN AND 2D BDE NORMC FORCES.
2. ENVISION NECESSITY OF DISPLACING ARTILLERY FROM CHU LAI ASSETS OUTSIDE TAOR TO SUPPORT OPERATION.
3. TO OFFSET DEGRADATION OF ARTILLERY REQUIREMENTS WITHIN TAOR REQUEST ONE PLATOON OF LVTH 6'S BE MADE AVAILABLE IF XRAY. PLATOON TO BE EMPLOYED INDIRECT FIRE ROLE BY 1ST FAG.
4. THIS COMMAND PREPARED TO RECEIVE LVTH 6'S AT "CUS HO" NAVSUPDET CHU LAI BY 14 FEB 67.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

-21

SECRET

P R 140247Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG TF XRAY

INFO CG 111 MAF/GD MINE
FIRST TK BN/GD MAIL
THIRD TK BN/GD MAIL

BT

S E C R E T

TANKS AT NUI DAU/NUI DANG

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 091010Z FEB 67 (NOTAL)

B. CG TF XRAY 111010Z FEB 67 (NOTAL)

C. CG FIRST MARDIV 120100Z FEB 67

1. REF A PROVIDES BASIS FOR TANK PLAT (REIN) WITH FLAME TANK FOR
USE NUI DAU/NUI DANG AREA. REF B INFORMED THAT M-3 COMPRESSOR
REQUIRED FOR NAPALM RECHARGE NOT ON HAND TF XRAY.

2. IN RESPONSE TO REF B, REF C DIRECTS SHIPMENT OF M-3 COMPRESSOR
TO ENSURE CAPABILITY EXISTS TO MEET REQUIREMENT REF A.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

0-3

SECRET

SECRET

O 141215Z FEB67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO CG IF XRAY
 FIRST MAR
 NINTH MAR
 ECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO FIRST RECON BN

BT

S E C R E T

PLANNING GUIDANCE FOR MARCH 67 (U)

A. III MAF INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE 16-66 (I CTZ)

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 260645Z JAN YU KREVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT)

QMPROVIDE THIS HQ WITH PLANNED BN MINUS OR LARGER OPNS, AND
 COUNTY FAIRS FOR MAR67 NLT 171200H FEB67. FORMAT FOR EACH BN
 MINUS OR LARGER OPN:

A. COMMAND GROUP

B. SIZE OF UNIT (S) PARTICIPATING

C. TYPE OPERATION

D. AREA OF OPN

E. TIME DURING WHICH OPN TO BE CONDUCTED (FIRST OR LAST HALF
 OF MONTH).

WM I TELLIGENCE. REF A AND CURRENT FIRST MARDIV ISUMS AND
 PERINTREPS.

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

10F3

SECRET

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

GENERAL GUIDANCE.

A. EXPAND GENERAL OFFENSIVE WITH CONCURRENT MAXIMUM PRACTICAL SUPPORT TO AREA AND POPULATION SECURITY IN THE FURTHERANCE OF THE REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT (RD) PROGRAM IAW REF B.

B. INCREASED USE OF LOC'S, WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THOSE THAT CONTRIBUTE TO EXPANSION OF AREAS UNDERGOING RD.

C. INCREASE EMPHASIS ON PROVISION OF SECURITY FOR RD CADRES WHEREVER EMPLOYED.

D. HARASS ENEMY LOC'S BY RAIDS AND AMBUSHES TO PREVENT HIM FROM REPOSITIONING FORCES AND TO DENY HIM FOOD.

E. RETAIN INITIATIVE AGAINST VC/NVA FORCES BY INTERDICTING AND INVADING HIS BASE AREAS. CONCURRENTLY, PREVENT ENEMY ACCESS TO POPULATION CENTERS.

F. EXPLOIT GROWING DISSATISFACTION OF NVA, VC AND CIVILIANS BY INCREASED PSYWAR M.

G. CONTINUE EMPHASIS ON COUNTY FAIR OPNS TO EXPAND CONTROL AND INFLUENCE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND ASSIST IN IDENTIFICATION AND DISRUPTION OF VC INFRASTRUCTURE.

H. CONTINUE EMPHASIS ON CAC PROGRAM TO IMPROVE UNIT LEADERSHIP, TRAINING AND CAPABILITIES.

I. INCREASE EMPLOYMENT OF NIGHT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LISTENING POSTS.

J. ENSURE MAXIMUM SECURITY FOR HELICOPTERS WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO SECURE LZ'S AND/OR ENSURING ADEQUATE SUPPORT AND SUPPRESSION FIRES IF ZONES ARE NOT SECURE.

K. ASSURE THAT LETTER AND SPIRIT OF RULES OF ENGAGEMENT ARE KNOWN TO EACH ORGN AND INDIVIDUAL.

L. CONTINUE USE OF SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLES FOR RAPID EXPLOITATION OF SURPRISE CONTACT, INTELLIGENCE, AND TACTICAL SITUATION AS REQUIRED.

M. CONTINUE RECON OPNS WITH EMPHASIS ON

(1) BONG AND SONG TRA KHUC VALLEYS

(2) WEST OF DUC PHO AND INLAND FM SA HUY H.

(3) HIEP DUC/HEN PHUOC/QUE SON/NUI LAC SON AREAS.

(4) WESTERN APPROACHES TO DI NANG TAOR.

(5) WEST AND SOUTH AND HOA/HONG SON INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX

(6) SPECIFIC GUIDANCE

N. CG TF XRAY

(1) WITHIN CAPABILITY, CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPNS IN COMMA BASE AREA 117 (BUI GO) AS DEFINED REF A.

(2) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY, CLEAR AND HOLD OPNS IN BUI DAU/ NUI DANG AREA.

(3) ACCELERATE NUMBER OF COUNTY FAIRS EMPHASIZING THOSE

IN NEWLY EXPANDED

COMMA TAN KO.

2 of 3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

SECRET**B. FIRST MAR**

KQL RENDER MAXIMUM PRACTICAL SPT TO FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT IN CONDUCT OF REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM IAW REF B.

(2) INCREASE AREA OF INFLUENCE IN NUI LAC SON AREA BY ACCELERATING PATROL AND SURVEILLANCE ACTIVITIES.

(3) EXPLOIT INTELLIGENCE BY RAPID REACTION OPNS IN AREA SOUTH OF SECTOR OF TAOR M

C. NINTH MAR M

KQL RENDER MAXIMUM PRACTICAL SUPPORT TO FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT IN CONDUCT OF REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM IAW REF B M

KVL CONDUCT APPROPRIATE OPERATIONS TO INCREASE INFLUENCE SOUTHWEST PORTION DAI LOC DISTRICT NINTH MAR SECTOR OF TAOR. AND ALLEGHENY AREA.

(5) BE PREP TO EXECUTE OPNS PROPOSED ADDITIONAL SECTOR TAOR VIC HAI VAN PASS.

KRL CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPNS AS FEASIBLE IN VC/NVA BASE AREA 116 (NUI MAT RANG).

D. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

(1) INCREASE AREA OF INFLUENCE IN NONG SON AND ANTENNA

VALLEY AREAS BY ACCELERATING PATROL AND SURVEILLANCE ACTIVITIES THAT AREA.

KVL CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPNS AS FEASIBLE IN VC/NVA BASE AREA 116 (NUI MAT RANG).

KRL CONDUCT APPROPRIATE LEVEL SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS GORDON AND TUSCALOOSA AREAS.

OP-4

BT

3 of 3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

SECRET

P 150005Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

TO REL FOR MEO

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG FIRST MAR
INFO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

SECRET

1. TASK FORCE XRAY OPNS, REGULARLY AND SUDDENLY, COULD BE PLACED IN JEOPARDY UNLESS A FIRM ALL-AROUND SUPPORT FOR SUPPORT CAN BE PROVIDED.
2. CRITICAL REQUIREMENTS EXIST FOR IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE BY HELICOPTER OF TWO LIFTS OFF DUC KIE. SHIPS HAVE LOSTED ANOTHER HELICOPTER AND MUST BE RELEASED ACCORDING TO FIRM SCHEDULE. AT PRESENT TIME THIS MEANS A REDUCTION OF ONE HELICOPTER DAILY TO MAINTAIN SUPPORT OF DUC KIE.
3. IN ADDITION FOR MCADILL, A COMPANY, MUST BE RELEASED TO TRANSPORT SUPPLIES FROM THE JAMES AS. TO THE DUC KIE HELICOPTER. RECENT BAD WEATHER HAS INTERRUPTED NORMAL FLOW OF SUPPLIES TEMPORARY

END PAGE

ONE OF TWO

ONE

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

SECRET

BACKLOG REQUIREMENT FOR 4 CH-46'S DAILY TO ESTABLISH NECESSARY REPLANNED LEVELS AT COMPA COMBAT BASES.

5. UNLESS PROFITABLE TARGETS FOR EXPLOITATION DEVELOP OR UNEXPECTED EMERGENCY ARISES, DAILY OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS ARE ANTICIPATED AND PLANNED IN ADVANCE. PLANNING CONSIDERS ECONOMICAL USE OF HELICOPTERS WITH OTHER MEANS OF MOVEMENT, BOTH OF TROOPS AND SUPPLIES, EMPLOYED WHERE POSSIBLE.

6. RECENTLY HELICOPTER SUPPORT AVAILABLE HAS BEEN INSUFFICIENT TO CARRY OUT NECESSARY OPERATIONAL AND LOGISTICAL FUNCTIONS. IT IS RECOGNIZED THAT THERE IS A LIMITED NUMBER OF HELICOPTERS AVAILABLE BUT DUC PHO PRESENTS A PECULIAR PROBLEM IN THAT ALL RESUPPLY IS DEPENDENT UPON HELICOPTER.

6. ON OCCASION NOTIFICATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED THROUGH HELICOPTER REQUEST CHANNELS THAT A SPECIFIED NUMBER OF HELICOPTERS WOULD BE ALLOTTED FOR THE FOLLOWING DAY. IN EXECUTION THIS NUMBER NOT PROVIDED RESULT OF ADMINISTRATIVE OR OTHER REASONS UNDEFINED. ON 15 FEB A TOTAL OF 18 HELICOPTERS WERE REQUIRED DUC PHO FOR A SHORT PERIOD TO COMMENCE PRIORITY UNLOADING OF TWO LST'S, TRANSFER OF SUPPLIES FROM QUANG NGAI TO DUC PHO AND A TACTICAL MOVEMENT OF 300 TROOPS. UPON COMPLETION OF THE TROOPS MOVEMENT, SCHEDULED

FOR 150030H, 10 HELICOPTERS WOULD HAVE BEEN RELEASED. AN ARRANGEMENT WHEREBY 14 HELICOPTERS WOULD SUFFICE WAS WORKED OUT WITH SOME DELETERIOUS BUT ACCEPTABLE EFFECT ON LST UNLOADING AND RESUPPLY. EVEN THOUGH WEATHER CAUSED POSTONEMENT OF THE USE, ONLY 10 HELICOPTERS WERE AVAILABLE DUE TO FAILURE OF FOUR CH-46 TO BE DISPATCHED FROM MAG 16 AS EARLIER INDICATED.

7. FIRMER HELICOPTER COMMITMENTS MUST BE ASSURED FOR SUCCESS OF MSNS BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

5

2-2

DDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

SECRET

0 171414Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

SECRET

INTENTIONS MARCH 67

A. CG 1ST MARDIV 141215Z

1. INTENTIONS SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A) UTILIZING FORMAT REQUIRED FOR BN (-) OR LARGER OPERATIONS.

2. CONDUCT BN (REIN) OR LARGER OPERATIONS AS FOLLOWS:

A. TASK FORCE XRAY

B. MULTIPLE BN.

C. SEARCH AND DESTROY, SUBSEQUENTLY CLEARING.

D. DUC PHO OPERATING AREA.

E. FIRST OF MARCH FOR 7-10 DAYS.

3. CONDUCT BN (-) OR SMALLER OPERATIONS AS FOLLOWS:

A. (1) INF REGTL HQ.

(2) BN (-) (3/5).

(3) SEARCH AND DESTROY.

(4) BS 428970 WEST TO BS 3797 SOUTH TO BS 3793 EAST TO

CG TFXRAY

ONE OF THREE

6.3
SECRET

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

TAOR BOUNDARY AT BS 4 66930.

- (5) MIDDLE OF MARCH FOR 3-5 DAYS.
- B. (1) SEVENTH MARINES
- (2) BN (-) (2/7).
- (3) SEARCH AND DESTROY COORDINATED WITH ROKMC.
- (4) SONG TRA BONG VALLEY WEST TO TRA BONG CIDG CAMP.
- (5) LAST OF MARCH FOR 5-7 DAYS.
- C. (1) INF REGTL HQ.
- (2) BN (-) (1/5).
- (3) SEARCH AND DESTROY.
- (4) BT 335320 WEST TO BT 3132 SOUTH TO BT 3123 ALONG SONG TAU TO TAOR BOUNDARY EAST TO BT 387240.
- (5) MID MARCH FOR 2-3 DAYS.
- D. (1) INF REGTL HQ.
- (2) BN (-) (1/5).
- (3) SEARCH AND DESTROY.
- (4) TAOR BOUNDARY AT BT 363070 WEST TO BT 2607 NORTH TO BT 260127 EAST ALONG NORTHERN BOUNDARY OF RZ TO TAOR BOUNDARY BT 279147.
- (5) LAST OF MARCH FOR 3-5 DAYS

- E. (1) SEVENTH MARINES.
- (2) BN (-) (3/7).
- (3) SEARCH, DESTROY AND CLEARING.
- (4) NORTHERN BOUNDARY SONG TRA CAU FROM BS 760406 TO NATIONAL HIGHWAY 1. EASTERN BOUNDARY, NATIONAL HIGHWAY 1 FROM SONG TRA CAU TO BS 818330. SOUTHERN BOUNDARY BS 818350 TO DUC PHO BATO DISTRICT BOUNDARY BS 780350, AND NORTHWEST FROM BS 780350 TO SONG BAC ALONG DISTRICT BOUNDARY. WESTERN BOUNDARY SONG BAC FROM BS 754365 TO SONG TRA CAU BS 760406.
- (5) LAST OF MARCH 3-5 DAYS.

- 4. CONCENTRATE SURVEILLANCE AND RECON EFFORTS AS FOLLOWS:
 - A. CONTINUED OBSERVATION OF ALL LOCS, AVENUES OF APPROACH AND RELATED ASSEMBLY AREAS INTO CHU LAI AND DUC PHO RZ'S WITH EMPHASIS ON SOU THUNG/SONG BA KY (BT 2709), SONG LO BO (BS 8033) AND SONG NGA MAN (BS 8327) VALLEYS.
 - B. CONTINUED OBSERVATION AND GROUND RECON IN BASE AREAS 117, 118, 120, 121 AND 124.
 - C. CONDUCT GROUND RECON/OBSERVATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARTY EMPLACEMENT AT MINH LONG, HA THANH, BATO AND GIA VUC. CIDG CAMPS.
 - D. CONTINUED SURVEILLANCE OVER THE SONG VE EAST OF MINH LONG.

203

SECRET

SECRET

THE SONG TRA BONG AND SON TRA KHUC VALLEYS.

5. CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE AMBUSH AND PATROLLING WITH EMPHASIS ON AN INCREASE IN EMPLOYMENT OF NIGHT PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS. RAPID EXPLOITATION OF CONTACTS AND INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED.

6. STRENGTHEN AND ENHANCE GAC PROGRAM WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON UNIT LEADERSHIP, TRAINING AND CAPABILITIES.

7. CONDUCT PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS TO EXPLOIT INTELLIGENCE, THE DISSATISFACTION OF NVA, VC AND CIVILIANS AND TO SUPPORT TACTICAL OPERATION.

8. CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS IN CHU LAI AND DUC PHO AO.

9. SUPPORT ARVN FORCES IN PRIORITY AREAS FOR REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT BY INSURING MAXIMUM FREEDOM MOVEMENT AND INCREASING USE OF LOCs BETWEEN TAM KY AND QUANG NGAI. MAINTAIN CLOSE LAISON WITH VIETNAMESE OFFICIALS TO PROTECT NATIONAL RESOURCES WITHIN, AND AS REQUIRED, OUTSIDE THE TACR.

12. ATTENDANT UPON VN APPROVAL AND SUPPORT, CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS AS FOLLOWS:

A. BICH NGO (3), BT 6417, LY TIN DISTRICT (1/5).

B. TUGET DIEM, BT 6402, BINH SON DISTRICT (1/7).

C. THANH TRA (1), BS 5295, BINH SON DISTRICT (2/7).

D. TAN PHUOC (4), BS 5596, BINH SON DISTRICT (2/7).

11. EXPLOIT AND/OR ASSESS AIR LIGHT STRIKES WHENEVER POSSIBLE.

12. BASED UPON CURRENT INTELLIGENCE, INTERDICT ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES, HARBOURING SITES AND BASE AREAS WITH AIR, ARTILLERY OR NGF AS APPROPRIATE.

13. CONTINUE TO EMPLOY KIT CARSON SCOUTS ON AN EXPANDING SCALE.

14. CONDUCT AND SUPPORT "ROUGH RIDERS" AS DIRECTED.

GP-4

IF

383

SECRET

SECRET

P 21103Z FEB 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 TO CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO CG III MAF

BT

SECRET

DECKHOUSE VI - CIDG AND SURVEY IN SECURITY (U)

A. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE 18233Z FEB 67

B. CG III MAF 19082Z FEB 67

1. REF A RECOMMENDS ONE CO BLT 1/4 PROVIDE SECURITY HYDRO AND AIRFIELD SURVEYS. REF B CONCURS REF A.

2. PENDING RECEIPT OF ADDNL GUIDANCE, MAINTAIN ONE CO VIC BS 9226 TO PROVIDE SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

G-3

SECRET

SECRET

OP 22074Z FEB 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG III MAF
 RUMNNA/COMNAV SUPPACT DANANG

BT

SECRET

BEACH SURVEY NUI DAU (U)

A. TELCON 211130H FEB 67 C/S TF XRAY - G-3 FIRST MARDIV

B. CG TF XRAY 21005Z FEB 67 (NOTAL)

1. CONFIRMING REF A, COMNAV SUPPACT DANANG PROVIDING TWELVE UDT
 PERSONNEL TO ARRIVE THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR CP APPROX 221300H FEB 67,
 CONDUCT SURVEY REF B.

2. PROVIDE SECURITY.

CP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

SECRET

SECRET

P 25063Z FEB 67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO TASK FORCE XRAY

P 242346Z FEB 67

FM CG III MAF/SA I CORPS
TO CG I FORCE NHA RVN
INFO CG FIRST MARDIVCOMM NOTE: UNDERLINED
EDITED BY COMM CENTERH
S E C R E T

SHIFT OF CORPS BOUNDARY (U)

A. CG I FORCE MSG DTG 220630Z FEB 67

1. REF A INFORMS THAT CG I ST CAV DIV AND CG I F XRAY HAVE AGREED TO PERIODICALLY SHIFT THE I/II CORPS BOUNDARY IN ORDER TO GAIN CERTAIN TACTICAL BENEFITS AND REQUESTS CONCURRENCE BY THIS HQ OF THE AGREEMENT.

2. THE I/II CORPS BOUNDARY IS PRIMARILY A POLITICAL BOUNDARY THAT ALSO SERVES AS THE MILITARY BOUNDARY BETWEEN III MAF AND I FORCE. TO SHIFT THIS BOUNDARY AS PROPOSED BY REF A WOULD CAUSE JUSTIFIABLE CONCERN AND CREATE POLITICAL OVERTONES WITH THE PROVINCE AND DISTRICT CHIEFS SO INVOLVED. IN ADDITION, THE CG ICTZ AND CG II CTZ WOULD BE REQUIRED TO EFFECT COORDINATION AND LIAISON WITH CIVIL OFFICIALS NOT OTHERWISE WARRANTED.

3. IT IS THE POLICY OF THIS HQ TO ADHERE TO POLITICAL BOUNDARIES IS PRACTICABLE. ACCORDINGLY WE CONCUR WITH PERIODIC BOUNDARY SHIFTS AS ADVOCATED IN REF A.

4. THIS HQ IS AMENABLE TO THE PERIODIC ESTABLISHMENT OF AREAS OF OPERATION IN I/II CTZ'S FOR THE PURPOSE STATED IN REF A.

GP-4

H

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

P 250817Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

REQUEST RELEASE

FROM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAW
INFO CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
MAG THREE SIX

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CG FIRST MAW 230905Z (NOTAL)

USE OF SLF HELO'S IN SUPPORT OF TASK FORCE X-RAY

1. SLF HAS BEEN TASKED TO PROVIDE 14 UH-34'S AND 2 OH-6A'S FOR USMC AND ARVN TROOP LIFT IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DEBATE 28 FEB. THIS REQUIREMENT COMBINED WITH NECESSITY FOR SLF REPOSITIONING ON 26 AND REINSERTION ON 27 FEB PRECLUDES USE OF SLF ASSETS AS RECOMMENDED BY REF A PRIOR TO 28 FEB.

2. ANTICIPATE USE OF SLF HELOS FOR MEDEVAC MISSIONS IN BUC PHO AREA COMMENCING 28 FEB.

GP-4

BT

CG TEXNAV

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#29

P 251407Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG TF XRAY
FIRST MAR
NINTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

UNCLAS E F T O
PLANNED OPNS

A. DIV O ERIPMO

1. THIS HQ IS REQUIRED TO INFORM CG III MAR *72* HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF OPN BY BN MINUS SIZE OR LARGER UNIT. MINIMUM INFO REQUIRED CONSISTS OF:

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

B. AREA OF OPNS

C. TASK ORGANIZATION

DM D-DAY, H OR L HOUR

E. ESTIMATED DURATION

F. CONTROL HQ

2. PROVIDE ABOVE INFO EARLY ENOUGH TO PERMIT MEETING THIS RE-

QUIREMENT. FOR OPNS GENERATED ON SHORT NOTICE, SUBMIT INFO AT EARLIEST PRACTICABLE TIME.

3. FORTHCOMING CHANGE TO REF A WELL REFLECT PROVISIONS THIS MSG.

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-1

#30

CONFIDENTIAL

P 261915Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

1ST AIR CAV DIV CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR BATO
 CO 2D BRIGADE 1ST AIR CAV DIV MADE UNANNOUNCED VISIT TO NUI DANG 1500 TO DAY

WITH 78 STAFF OFFICERS TO DISCUSS SUBJ PLAN. APPARENTLY RECENT
 REQUIREMENT LAID ON THAT DIV FOR BRIGADE SIZE RELIEF FORCE IN EVENT
 TO SURROUNDED WHICH IS SIMILAR TO CONTINGENCY PLAN ALWAYS HELD BY
 1ST MAR DIV. DISCUSSION ADDRESSED USMC AIR NAVIATION AIDS TOWARD BATO.

FUTURE AIRSTRIPS IN DUC PHO AREA, LOG SUPT FACILITIES HERE AND THE
 LIE. THEY WERE BRIEFED ON EXISTING PLANS AND CAPABILITIES OF 1ST
 MAR DIV ELEMENTS IN DUC PHO AREA BY CG TFXRAY. IN SUMMARY, THEY APPEAR
 INTERESTED IN IMPROVING EXISTING DIRT STRIP NEAR HWY 1 NORTH OF
 DUC PHO AND PRESTOCKING MODEST AMTS OF CONTINGENCY SUPPLIES THIS VIC-
 INITY. ARMY REPS WERE TOLD TO RECAP THEIR PROPOSALS IN A MESSAGE FROM
 CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV TO CG 1ST MAR DIV INASMUCH A LOCAL COMMITMENT
 IMPOSSIBLE.

P-4
 BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#31

CONFIDENTIAL

P 270500Z FEB 67
FM CG TASY, FORCE XRAY
TO SEVENTH MAR FORWARD
SEVENTH MAR REAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

270315H DANANG AIR BASE RECEIVED 9-15 RDS EITHER 140MM
OR 200MM ROCKET. SLIGHT DAMAGE TO AIR FIELD AND EQUIPMENT.
2 USMC KIA, 11 OTHER US PERSONNEL KIA AND 16 WIA. ESTIMATED
50 CIVILIANS KIA. THE SUSPECTED LAUNCH LOC WAS AT 9767
AND THE POINT OF IMPACT WAS VIC BT 021751. SUSPECT ONE OF
TWO TYPES OF ROCKETS WHICH ARE NORMALLY FIRED FROM TRUCK
MOUNTED LAUNCHERS; HOWEVER, IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ROCKETS
ARE CAPABLE OF BEING GROUND FIRED. THE 140MM ROCKET WEIGHS
70 LBS, IS 36 INCHES LONG, MAXIMUM RANGE 8800 METERS.
WAR HEAD 28 LBS TNT. THE 200MM ROCKET MOD MD-20F WEIGHS
APPROX 427 LBS, IS APPROX 10.4 FT LONG, MAXIMUM RANGE
20,300M, WAR HEAD 200 LBS TNT.

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#32

CONFIDENTIAL

0 27074 JZ FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CTG 79.5

INFO RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/CTG 76.5
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HELICOPTER SUPPORT FOR OPERATION DESOT O/DECKHOUSE VI

1. COMMENCING 28 FEB PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING HELICOPTER SPT:

A. 4 - UH - 34 A/C FOR MEDEVAC/RESUPPLY AT DUC PHO SUNRISE
 TO SUNSET.

B. 2 - UH - 34 A/C FOR MEDEVAC RESUPPLY AT DUC PHO SUNSET
 TO SUNRISE.

2. THIS SPT WILL BE PROVIDED DAILY UNTIL OPCON CTG 79.5 PASSES
 FROM CG TF X-RAY.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

B

027144Z FEB 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 TO RUMVIG CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV (FWD) BONG SP RVN
 INFO TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT
 S E C R E T

L
 F A 271513H

1. RECONN AS REQUESTED IN REF (A) APPROVED.
2. DUE TO TF XRAY PRESENT EMPLOYMENT OF FORCES REQUEST YOU PROVIDE OWN SECURITY. SECURITY REQUIRED DUE TO HISTORY OF SPORADIC SMALL ARMS FIRE DUC PHO AIRFIELD AREA.
3. REQUEST YOU ESTABLISH PHYSICAL LN WITH CG TF XRAY VIG BS 81388 ON WAY TO DUC PHO AIRFIELD SITE.
4. CONTACT "COMPUTATION" ON 57.1 M-818 AT BS 814384 FOR LAND-ING CLEARANCE IN OPERATION AREAS

GP-4
 BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

11

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

NOFORN

6. TASK FORCE X-RAY TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

TAB F

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

NOFORN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 Commanding Officer LtCol D. W. MCKINNON Aug67 Ironhand 6
 Executive Officer Maj F. RIMBY Mar67 Devote - Ironhand 5
 Adjutant 2dLt D. J. COLLINS Aug67 Ironhand 1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
 Commanding Officer Maj L. G. LOWREY Aug67 Ironhand
 Executive Officer Maj M. D. CERRERA JR. May67 Ironhand

7TH ENGINEER BATTALION
 Commanding Officer LtCol F. W. HARRIS III Aug67 Brogue 6
 Executive Officer Maj J. M. MACKENZIE Nov67 Brogue 5
 Adjutant 2dLt J. R. MANNING Sep67 Brogue 1

1ST ANTI TANK BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Maj J. J. KEEFE Feb67 Dance Card 6
 Executive Officer Maj J. L. SAUL Aug67 Dance Card 5
 Adjutant 2dLt M. L. ELL Aug67 Dance Card 1

1ST TANK BATTALION
 Commanding Officer LtCol J. W. CLAYBORNE Jul67 Happy Age 6
 Executive Officer Maj R. D. MCKEE Jul67 Happy Age 5
 Adjutant WO C. C. CARL JR. Jul67 Happy Age 1

1ST MEDICAL BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Cdr J. C. ROBINS Aug67 Calhoun 6
 Executive Officer Lt R. J. GRIGG, USN Jan68 Calhoun 5
 Admin Officer Lt (JG) R. A. CORLEY, USN Feb67 Calhoun 1

7TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Maj S. E. BATCHELDER JR. Sep67 FASTER 6
 Executive Officer Maj F. R. SMITH Jun67 FASTER 5
 Adjutant 2dLt J. E. SOMMERHAUSER Jul67 FASTER 1

1ST DENTAL COMPANY
 Commanding Officer Capt P. C. CONGLIS, USN May67 Isherwood 40
 Admin Officer Ens J. E. BRUM, USN Mar67 Isherwood 40

AMERICAN RED CROSS
 Field Director W. BUECHER (CHU LAI) Apr67 Devote 119
 Field Director W. P. HOYER (DAMANG) Oct67 Isherwood 162

PLEASE REPORT PRIOR TO 25 FEBRUARY 1967, ANY ERRORS, CHANGES AND/OR OMISSIONS, TO THE
 DIVISION ADJUTANT SECTION, ISHERWOOD 147.

E. R. Schiffman
 E. R. SCHIFFMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
 Division Adjutant

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

COMMAND DIRECTORY

HEADQUARTERS
 TASK FORCE X-RAY
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 1 February 1967

TASK FORCE COMMANDER	BGEN W. A. STILES	Mar 67	Devote 13
Aide-de-Camp	1stLt J. W. DILLON	Sep 67	Devote 13
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj E. H. HOPKINS	Feb 67	Devote 38
CHIEF OF STAFF	Col F. E. HAYNES JR	Nov 67	Devote 5
Staff Secretary	1stSgt B. B. CHAPMAN	Apr 67	Devote 38
ASST C of S, G-1	LtCol R. L. MCDANIEL	Mar 67	Devote 1
Admin Chief	SSgt S. L. ZAVALA	Mar 67	Devote 101
ASST C of S, G-2	Maj D. Z. BOYD	Jul 67	Devote 2
Combat Intel O	Maj B. R. CUMMINS	Oct 67	Devote 202
Asst Combat Intel O	1stLt G. S. VELTASA	Mar 67	Devote 202
Order of Battle O	WO F. A. BELMONT	Mar 67	Devote 202
Air Observer	Capt D. R. HUDSON	Sep 67	Devote 202
Asst Air Observer	1stLt W. A. BERRY	Aug 67	Devote 402
CI Officer	Capt D. D. SCOTT	Jan 68	Devote 102
Asst CI Officer	2dLt A. E. ESHLEMAN	Jun 67	Devote 102
Asst CI Officer	2dLt E. C. HYLAND	May 67	Devote 102
Asst CI Officer	2dLt F. W. SCHULTZ	Jan 68	Orwood 102
Asst CI Officer	WO J. H. KELLEY	Jul 67	Devote 102
Asst CI Officer	WO D. W. LORENTZSON	Oct 67	Devote 102
Spcl Intel Officer	2dLt V. J. JOHNSON	Nov 67	Devote 702
OIC 9th ITT	Capt G. E. GAUMONT	May 67	Panzer 327
9th ITT Asst O	Capt R. D. MOREY	May 67	Panzer 327
COC Watch O	2dLt C. P. BORD	May 67	COC 2/202
PIIU	SSgt J. E. THOMAS	Jul 67	Devote 502
ASST C of S, G-3	LtCol E. J. BROMARS	Apr 67	Devote 3
Plans/Training O	LtCol R. E. HUNTER JR	Oct 67	Devote 103
Ops O	Maj B. JORDAN	Aug67	Devote 203
COC OIC	Capt R. W. MARSDEN	Sep 67	Devote 803
Ops Chief	MacGySgt L. F. MYERS	Jun 67	Devote 303
ASST C of S, G-4	LtCol L. A. BOWEN	Mar 67	Devote 4
Asst G-4	Maj P. S. PICKST	Mar 67	Devote 104
ASST C of S, G-5	Maj J. T. SMITH	Sep 67	Devote 46
Asst Pay Ops	Capt W. S. MARSH JR	Jul 67	Devote 146
Asst CAO	Capt D. W. HINE	Oct 67	Devote 146
Plt CHDR USA 4th AA	1stLt B. D. DREES	May 67	Devote 146
Plt 29th CACO	1stLt R. J. GILLESPIE	Jul 67	Devote 46
LnO, 244th Pay Ops Co			
ADJUTANT	2dLt J. A. DORRIS	Nov 67	Devote 7/207
Casualty Reporting	LCpl D. N. MAXWELL	Dec 67	Devote 207
S/C Files	Sgt A. MORELLI	Mar 67	Devote 407
AIR OFFICER	Maj J. C. BYRAM	Jun 67	Devote 14
Air Cont	1stLt J. A. RUTKOWSKI	Mar 67	Devote 14
Air Cont	1stLt D. W. FLEMING	Feb 67	Devote 14
1st FIELD ARTILLERY GROUP			
Commanding Q/Arty Q/FSC	LtCol J. B. STRIBLING	Mar 67	Ironside 6
Executive Officer	LtCol J. M. LANEY JR	Aug 67	Ironside 5
Adjutant/S-1	2dLt M. E. RAFFERTY	Aug 67	Ironside 1
FSC Liaison O	Capt C. LENCIAUER	Apr 67	Devote Bailey
EDUCATION OFFICER	2dLt R. A. CORNELL	Dec 67	Auditor 137

DECLASSIFIED

ASST DIV CAREER ADVISORY O	2dLt M. E. CARSON	Oct 67	Devote 447
CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND Commanding Officer Executive Officer/S-3	LtCol E. B. ANDERSON Maj J. C. HERBERT	Aug 67 Aug 67	Anchor Watch 6 Anchor Watch 5
COMM SELECT OFFICER Asst CEO Asst CEO/Maintenance Systems Control O Comm Chief	LtCol A. G. ZIEGLER 2dLt D. L. NELSON 2dLt J. J. LEE 2dLt T. C. SHEPHERD MSgt J. DARE	Nov 67 Jul 67 Sep 67 Jul 67 Mar 67	Devote 10 Devote 110 Devote 210 Devote 69 Devote 110
EMBARKATION OFFICER	1stLt G. J. DESTEFANO	Jan 67	Devote 39
ENGINEER OFFICER Asst Engineer Officer	Maj H. I. FREY 1stLt P. J. ZOHLEN	Jun 67 Jun 67	Devote 15 Devote 15
EXCHANGE OFFICER	2dLt E. T. KENDRICK	Feb 67	Devote 44
FINES OFFICER	Maj J. R. GEMSKE	Jun 67	Auditor Rear 60
DIV FOOD SERVICES OFFICER Div Mess Administrator	Capt E. V. COX WO E. G. DAHLGREN	Apr 67 Feb 67	Devote 56 Devote 56
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES O	2dLt C. B. TYLER	Sep 67	Devote 141
SURGEON	HMT R. W. STOLLER	Feb 67	Devote 16
1st DENTAL DET COMDR	Lt D. M. BARE USN	Jun 67	Devote 40
ASST DIVISION CHAPLAIN	Cdr H. W. HOLLAND	Feb 67	Devote 19
IRO	Capt J. C. GREENE JR	Feb 67	Earthworm IRO
DEPUTY DISBURSING O	Capt R. R. REUSCHLING	Jun 67	Devote 18/118
LEGAL OFFICER Trial Section/MJO Legal Asst O Trial Counsel Trial Counsel Gen CM Section	LtCol J. L. ZORACK Maj C. W. OLSON Capt D. M. COSTANTINO Capt F. T. COLEMAN Capt D. M. HANLON Cysgt R. A. BINGHAM	Aug 67 May 67 Sep 67 Apr 67 Feb 67 Dec 67	Devote 17 Devote 217 Devote 117 Devote 217 Devote 217 Devote 317
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	Maj F. B. OKONSKY	Jun 67	Devote 35
NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER	Lt H. C. DRAUGHON USN	Apr 67	Devote 26
ORDNANCE	MSysgt A. O. BRINK	Oct 67	Devote 108
POSTAL OFFICER Postal Locator	2dLt W. NEW	Aug 67	Devote 20 Devote 120
PROVOST MARSHAL	Capt W. A. BARNER	Jun 67	Devote 27
DIV SPEC SERV O Recreation Fund Custodian MARS Radio Station	2dLt R. A. CORNELL 2dLt W. E. MUNN Cysgt R. P. ROTELLA	Dec 67 Oct 67 Jul 67	Auditor Rear 37 Auditor Rear 237 Devote 237
DIV SUPPLY OFFICE Asst Supply O	LtCol J. N. DILLARD	Sep 67	Devote 21
SUB UNIT #2 OIC Sub Unit #2 Executive Officer Adjutant/S-1	LtCol R. V. MOLESKY Maj R. A. FREEMAN 2dLt S. A. LADA	Sept 67 Mar 67 Dec 67	Devote 34 Auditor Rear 5 Auditor Rear 7
S-3/S-4	Capt E. M. LITZ	Jun 67	Auditor Rear 3/4
HEADQUARTERS BN AID STATION	HMT L. C. WALKER	Feb 67	Auditor Rear 16

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICER	Capt R. A. PATTERSON (DAMANG) 2dLt C. M. HENDRICKS (CHU LAI)	Oct 67 Aug 67	Waharwood 446 Onwood 7
POSTAL OFFICER	2dLt W. NEW	Aug 67	Moment 120 or Devote 20
PROVOST MARSHAL	LtCol J. J. HOOTHOFF	Mar 67	Ldpawn 6
REPRODUCTION OFFICER	2dLt J. M. WHEATLEY	Feb 68	Isharwood 307
SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER Custodian Recreation Fund	Maj J. E. FORNE 2dLt W. E. MUNN (CHU LAI)	Oct 67 Oct 67	Auditor 37 Devote-Auditor 37
TANK OFFICER	LtCol M. R. TAYLOR	FEB 68	Happy Age 6
SURGEON Admin O	Capt J. J. MCCREEVI, USN LCdr M. SHAWN, USN	Jun 67 Sep 67	Isharwood 116 Isharwood 116
HEADQUARTERS BATTALION (REIN) Commanding Officer Executive Officer OIC, Sub Unit #2 Executive Officer	Col W. A. LEITNER Maj R. E. ROGERS LtCol R. B. MOLESKY Maj R. A. FREEMAN	Aug 67 Sep 67 Sep 67 Mar 67	Auditor 6 Auditor 5 Devote 34 Devote-Auditor 5
1ST MILITARY POLICE BATTALION Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol P. G. SEAVRDIS Capt J. W. BEACH 2dLt R. G. GARDNER	Jun 67 Jun 67 Nov 67	Boardinghouse 6 Boardinghouse 5 Boardinghouse 1
HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	Col E. J. RADICS LtCol G. E. PERRO Capt R. V. OLSON	Aug 67 Jan 68 Mar 67	Blade 6 Blade 5 Blade 1
1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol V. D. BELL JR. Maj J. A. SCOTT 2dLt B. R. FREEMAN	Jun 67 Jul 67 Oct 67	Bound 6 Bound 5 Bound 1
2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol E. DONABEDIAN Maj W. F. HORNHAY WO J. L. THOMPSON	Aug 67 Apr 67 Sep 67	Cedar Bird 6 Cedar Bird 5 Cedar Bird 1
3RD BATTALION, 1ST MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol H. F. DEATLEY Maj A. S. LOUGHRY 2dLt V. B. BURNELL	Jul 67 Oct 67 Oct 67	Chunk 6 Chunk 5 Chunk 1
2D BATTALION 5TH MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol M. C. JACKSON Maj J. L. COOPER 1stLt J. J. COWART	Aug 67 Apr 67 Mar 67	Grasshopper 6 Grasshopper 5 Grasshopper 1
HEADQUARTERS, 11TH MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	Col G. E. MORRIS LtCol R. B. METCALFE Capt R. M. HUSTON	Oct 67 Jan 68 Jun 67	Amigo 6 Amigo 5 Amigo 1
1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol M. P. FENNESSY Maj J. A. BYRD 2dLt R. A. HARDIE	Jun 67 Jul 67 Oct 67	Month 6 Month 5 Month 1
11TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	Maj L. V. BARKLEY Maj J. M. SHAY 2dLt R. O. BLANCHETTE	Jan 68 Jan 68 Jan 68	Happy Age - Bravo 6 Happy Age - Bravo 5 Happy Age - Bravo 1

SECRETCOMMAND DIRECTORY

TASK FORCE COMMANDER

CHIEF OF STAFF

STAFF SECRETARY

SERGEANT MAJOR

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-1

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-2

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-3

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-4

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-5

ADJUTANT 2

AIR OFFICER

COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS O

EMBARKATION OFFICER

ENGINEER OFFICER

FOOD SERVICE OFFICER

INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER

INSPECTOR

MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER

NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER

ORDNANCE

UNITS

SUB UNIT #2

5TH MARINES

1ST BATTALION

3D BATTALION

7TH MARINES

1ST BATTALION

2D BATTALION

3D BATTALION

1ST FIELD ARTILLERY GROUP

2D BATTALION

3D BATTALION

4TH BATTALION

CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND

DET, 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

CO "C" (REIN), 1ST AT BATTALION

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION

1ST SHORE PARTY BATTALION

DET, 7TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION

"D" CO DET 1ST MEDICAL BATTALION

CO "A" (REIN), 1ST TANK BATTALION

3D AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION

7TH COMMUNICATIONS BATTALION

1ST HOSPITAL COMPANY

BOHN W. A. STILES (1-28 FEB)

COL F. E. HAYNES JR (1-28 FEB)

1STSGT B. B. CHAPMAN (1-28 FEB)

SGTMAJ J. E. HAYES (1-28 FEB)

LTCOL R. L. MCDANIEL (1-28 FEB)

MAJ D. E. BOYD (1-28 FEB)

LTCOL E. J. BRONARS (1 FEB)

LTCOL R. E. HUNTER (2-28 FEB)

LTCOL L. A. BOWIN (1-28 FEB)

MAJ J. T. SMITH (1-28 FEB)

2DLT J. A. DOBBS (1-28 FEB)

MAJ J. C. BYRAM (1-28 FEB)

LTCOL A. G. ZIEGLER (1-28 FEB)

1STLT G. J. DESTEFANO (1-28 FEB)

MAJ H. I. FREY (1-28 FEB)

CAPT E. V. COX (1-28 FEB)

2DLT C. B. TYLER (1-28 FEB)

BILLET VACANT (1-28 FEB)

MAJ F. B. OKONSKY (1-28 FEB)

LT H. G. DRAUGHON USN (1-28 FEB)

MGYSGT A. O. BRINK (1-28 FEB)

LTCOL R. V. MOLESKY (1-28 FEB)

COL F. E. HAYNES JR (1-28 FEB)

LTCOL P. L. HILGARTNER (1-28 FEB)

LTCOL D. E. ESSLINGER (1-28 FEB)

COL C. C. CROSSFIELD III (1-28 FEB)

LTCOL B. LUBKA (1-28 FEB)

MAJ W. P. KITTERMAN (1-28 FEB)

LTCOL R. J. OLEARY (1 FEB)

LTCOL E. J. BRONARS (2-28 FEB)

LTCOL J. B. STRIBLING (1-28 FEB)

LTCOL I. L. CARVER (1-20 FEB)

MAJ J. J. MARRON (21-28 FEB)

LTCOL A. S. RUGGIERO (1-28 FEB)

LTCOL G. R. LAMB (1 FEB)

LTCOL J. M. LANEY (2-28 FEB)

LTCOL E. B. ANDERSON (1-28 FEB)

MAJ F. RINEY (1-28 FEB)

CAPT R. J. ESPOSITO (1-28 FEB)

MAJ C. O. NEWTON (1-28 FEB)

LTCOL E. H. JONES (1-28 FEB)

MAJ S. H. BATCHELDER (1-28 FEB)

CDR C. R. BISHWORTH USN (1-28 FEB)

CAPT C. R. BRABEC (1-19 FEB)

CCAPT J. H. COWMAN (20-28 FEB)

LTCOL D. ROWLEY (1-28 FEB)

LTCOL W. M. CLELLAND (4-28 FEB)

CDR F. M. ROBERTS USN (1-28 FEB)

TF X-RAY - (MO DIR)

FEB 1967

TAB G

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

NOFORN

8. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS:

TAB H

TFX-RAY-VISITS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

NOFORN

SECRET

FEB 1987

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETVISITS OF VIP'S FOR FEBRUARY 1967NAMEDATE

BGEN R. D. TERRY, USA, CG 1st Signal Brigade

5 Feb 67

RADM THOMAS J. WALKER, USN, COMCARDIV THREE

6 Feb 67

RADM FRANK W. VANNOY, USN, COMPHIBGRU ONE

13 Feb 67

RADM M. F. WEISNER, USN, (ENROUTE TO CONUS)

19-20 Feb 67

MR. DAROLD W. SILKWOOD, GS-15, Systems Analyst,
General Purpose Force Division,
Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense

19&21 Feb 67

MGEN PAUL R. TYLER, USMC, Quartermaster General,
U.S. Marine Corps, HQMC

27 Feb 67

SECRET

TAB H